



P.O. Box 1749
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 3A5 Canada

Item No. 12.1.4
Audit & Finance Standing Committee
February 12, 2016

TO: Chair and Members of Audit & Finance Standing Committee

Original Signed

SUBMITTED BY:

John Traves, Q.C., Acting Chief Administrative Officer

Original Signed

Amanda Whitewood, Director, Finance & Information, Communication and
Technology/CFO

DATE: February 4, 2016

SUBJECT: Third Quarter 2015/2016 Financial Report

ORIGIN

Staff has committed to provide Council with quarterly financial reports including:

- a report of the projected General Rate surplus/deficit by area;
- a report detailing District Capital expenditures in accordance with the District Capital Fund Policy approved by Council on July 31, 2007;
- a report detailing District Activity expenditures in accordance with the District Activity Policy approved by Council October 7, 2003;
- regular updates on the balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) as requested by Regional Council on October 23, 2001;
- a report detailing Recreation Area Rate expenditures in accordance with the Recreation Area Report Policy approved by Council on May 14, 2002; and,
- a report of Project budget increases related to cost-sharing, with no net impact to HRM as per the policy approved by Council April 24, 2007 and amended May 2013.

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Halifax Regional Municipality Council approved, December 11, 2012, that all budget increases are to be presented to the Audit and Finance Standing Committee, prior to submission to Council.

Halifax Charter, section 93(1) – The Council shall make estimates of the sums that are required by the Municipality for the fiscal year; Halifax Charter, section 79(1) – Specifies areas that the Council may expend money required by the Municipality; Halifax Charter, section 35(2)(d)(i) – The CAO can only authorize budgeted expenditures or within the amount determined by Council by policy; Halifax Charter, section 120(6) – The Municipality may maintain other reserve funds for such purposes as the Council may determine; Halifax Regional Municipality policy on Changes to Cost Sharing for Capital Projects – Changes requiring Council approval; and the Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Policy – No reserve funds will be expended without the CAO's recommendation and Council approval.

Recommendation on Page 2

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Audit & Finance Standing Committee forward the Third Quarter 2015/2016 Financial Report to Regional Council for their information.

DISCUSSION

Operating Statement:

At December 31, 2015, HRM had projected a General Rate surplus of \$45.2k (Attachment #1).

The business units have a projected deficit of \$4.1m offset by a projected surplus of \$4.1m in Fiscal Services.

The projected surplus is primarily a result of compensation being lower than budget primarily due to attrition and turnover, partially offset by program costs, including additional Winter Works contract costs and a net operating deficit related to the various solid waste facilities. A detailed explanation of variances by business unit is included in Attachment #1.

Consolidated Financial Statements:

The unaudited consolidated financial statements of HRM are included as Attachment #2.

Project Statement:

The Project Statement as at December 31, 2015 is included as Attachment #3 to this report. The current budget for active projects is \$1,063m. The actual expenditures as at December 31, 2015 were \$685m and commitments were \$139m, resulting in total actuals and commitments of \$824m, leaving an available balance of \$239m.

District Capital Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Capital Funds is included as Attachment #4 and shows that \$2.8m of the \$3.2m budget has been expended or committed.

District Activity Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Activity Funds is included as Attachment #5 and shows that \$48k of the \$69k budgeted has been spent or committed.

Recreation Area Rate Accounts:

The details of the Recreation Area Rate Accounts are in Attachment #6. These Accounts began the year with a surplus of \$1.4m. \$0.7m in Area Rate revenue has been earned and \$0.5m has been spent, leaving a surplus of \$1.6m. As per Regional Council direction, in the 2015/16 Operating Budget the funding source for facilities classified as Municipal Recreation Facilities is now the general tax rate. A listing of such facilities, formerly funded by area rates and contained in this report in prior years, is included in the attachment.

Reserves Statement:

The reserve balances at December 31, 2015 are \$192m. There are approximately \$96.1m of approved pending transfers out of reserves and pending revenue of \$23.4m resulting in projected available funds at March 31, 2016 of \$119.3m. This is a decrease of \$27.7m from the 2015/16 Reserve Budget. Further reserve details and an explanation of significant decreases (increases) to the budgeted reserves balances are included in Attachment #7.

Capital Reserve Pool Balance:

Any debt funding that is not required at the completion of a project will be moved to the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL), and will be used to cover cost overruns on approved projects and/or to reduce the amount of long-term debt required to fund the Project Budget of the following fiscal year. Attachment #8 shows the balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) as \$0.9m, as of December 31, 2015.

Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects:

For the nine month period ended December 31, 2015, HRM received cost sharing for 29 projects totalling \$6.4m. Complete details of the amounts received and the associated projects are included in Attachment #9.

Aged Accounts Receivable:

The Aged Accounts Receivable schedule, included as Attachment #10, represents HRM's gross unconsolidated accounts receivable position which was \$87.1m as at December 31, 2015.

Assessment Appeals Summary:

The Assessment Appeals Summary, included as Attachment #11, represents property assessment appeals filed by property owners to Property Valuation Services Corporation for the 2015 Roll and the net revenue impact to HRM for the nine month period ended December 31, 2015. Outstanding appeals from 2014/15 and prior years are allowed for in the 2015/16 valuation allowance.

Miscellaneous Trust Funds Financial Statements:

The unaudited financial statements of the miscellaneous trust funds of HRM are included as Attachment #12 and show equity of \$7.2m.

Capital Projection Summary:

The Capital Projection Summary, which contains a subset of projects included in the Project Statement, is included as Attachment #13. For the nine month period ended December 31, 2015 actual expenditures in these projects were \$113.2m. Project Managers are projecting to spend \$187.2m on these projects in Fiscal 2015/16.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Explained in the report.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

N/A

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

ALTERNATIVES

1. Audit and Finance Standing Committee may choose not to approve the proposed recommendation.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Halifax Regional Municipality Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2016.
2. Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for December 31, 2015.
3. Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement as at December 31, 2015.
4. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Capital Funds to December 31, 2015.
5. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Activity Funds to December 31, 2015.
6. Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts to December 31, 2015.

7. Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Funds Projected to March 31, 2016.
8. Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) - Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out to December 31, 2015.
9. Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO to December 31, 2015.
10. Aged Accounts Receivable as at December 31, 2015.
11. Assessment Appeals Summary December 31, 2015.
12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for December 31, 2015.
13. Capital Projection Summary for the Period Ending December 31, 2015.

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <http://www.halifax.ca/boardscom/SCfinance/index.php> then choose the appropriate meeting date, or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at (902) 490-4210, or Fax (902) 490-4208.

Report Prepared by: Nancy Harper, Manager, Accounting Controls and Reporting, (902) 490-3696

Original Signed

Report Approved by: _____
Louis de Montbrun, Manager, Financial Reporting, (902) 476-0585

Original Signed

Report Approved by: _____
Amanda Whitewood, Director of Finance & ICT/CFO, (902) 490-6308

Attachment #1

**Halifax Regional Municipality
Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2016**

Halifax Regional Municipality
 Operating Results
 For the Period from April 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015

Business Unit	Budget Current Fiscal Year	Projected Results To March 31, 2016	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current Year to Date Actual	% Actual to Projection	Budget Prior Fiscal Year 14/15	Prior YTD Actual
Office of the Auditor General	965,100	797,966	167,134	537,501	67.4%	865,000	531,273
CAO	13,275,700	12,884,100	391,600	9,403,967	73.0%	12,854,100	8,969,808
Fire & Emergency Services	58,580,000	58,480,900	99,100	43,471,348	74.3%	57,752,300	42,983,104
Finance & ICT	28,192,900	27,716,191	476,709	20,011,039	72.2%	28,175,600	20,034,774
Human Resources Services	5,453,400	5,281,300	172,100	3,913,825	74.1%	5,484,300	3,828,174
Legal Services	4,186,000	4,020,000	166,000	2,936,275	73.0%	3,182,100	2,195,811
Transportation & Public Works	79,448,500	86,610,391	(7,161,891)	58,853,777	68.0%	77,344,300	51,440,073
Halifax Transit	-	-	-	(0)	0.0%	-	(0)
Halifax Regional Police	77,082,800	77,054,700	28,100	56,048,057	72.7%	76,094,700	56,006,670
Outside Police (RCMP)	23,750,000	23,750,000	-	17,812,503	75.0%	23,750,000	17,738,284
Planning & Development	4,871,800	5,250,827	(379,027)	3,653,672	69.6%	4,249,800	1,770,159
Parks & Recreation	26,249,400	24,333,025	1,916,374	19,269,233	79.2%	24,824,600	16,632,106
Operations Support	39,926,900	39,919,413	7,487	27,237,872	68.2%	38,708,900	28,080,030
Library	18,848,500	18,814,205	34,295	12,972,834	69.0%	16,250,000	11,592,858
Fiscal Services	(380,831,000)	(384,958,181)	4,127,181	(290,484,736)	75.5%	(369,535,700)	(270,853,844)
Non TCA Projects	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Outside Agency Support	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	-	(45,163)	45,162	(14,362,830)	-	-	(9,050,720)

Halifax Regional Municipality
 Operating Results - Revenue
 For the Period from April 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015

Business Unit	Budget Current Fiscal Year	Projected Results To March 31, 2016	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current Year to Date Actual	% Actual to Projection	Budget Prior Fiscal Year 14/15	Prior YTD Actual
Office of the Auditor General	-	(8,734)	8,734	(8,734)	100.0%	-	-
CAO	(3,842,100)	(4,450,400)	608,300	(3,336,208)	75.0%	(3,746,900)	(3,247,775)
Fire & Emergency Services	(342,700)	(434,200)	91,500	(199,031)	45.8%	(542,700)	(248,367)
Finance & ICT	(2,653,400)	(2,805,989)	152,589	(2,030,525)	72.4%	(2,648,400)	(1,529,920)
Human Resources Services	(80,000)	(80,000)	-	(38,015)	47.5%	(80,000)	(39,774)
Legal Services	(222,000)	(243,700)	21,700	(174,310)	71.5%	(217,400)	(154,731)
Transportation & Public Works	(17,231,200)	(15,007,474)	(2,223,726)	(10,706,602)	71.3%	(17,237,800)	(12,158,400)
Halifax Transit	(112,505,700)	(112,007,200)	(498,500)	(83,739,054)	74.8%	(111,022,600)	(83,141,243)
Halifax Regional Police	(7,393,800)	(7,579,000)	185,200	(5,932,604)	78.3%	(7,239,600)	(6,008,294)
Outside Police (RCMP)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Planning & Development	(12,643,000)	(11,121,891)	(1,521,109)	(8,012,306)	72.0%	(12,405,500)	(9,548,380)
Parks & Recreation	(12,550,100)	(12,593,026)	42,926	(9,290,525)	73.8%	(14,086,300)	(10,774,615)
Operations Support	(2,114,000)	(2,154,500)	40,500	(1,535,333)	71.3%	(2,239,000)	(1,664,259)
Library	(6,272,500)	(6,285,345)	12,845	(4,937,339)	78.6%	(6,754,200)	(4,614,450)
Non TCA Projects	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Outside Agency Support	(504,400)	(504,400)	-	-	0.0%	(504,400)	-
Business Unit Total	(178,354,900)	(175,275,859)	(3,079,041)	(129,940,585)	74.1%	(178,724,800)	(133,130,208)

Fiscal Services Revenue Detail	Budget Current Fiscal Year	Projected Results To March 31, 2016	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current Year to Date Actual	% Actual to Projection	Budget Prior Fiscal Year 14/15	Prior YTD Actual
Property Taxes	(405,366,000)	(405,655,050)	289,050	(304,241,300)	75.0%	(384,811,300)	(288,849,360)
Tax Agreements	(9,614,000)	(10,168,601)	554,601	(7,626,400)	75.0%	(7,602,000)	(5,541,750)
Deed Transfer Taxes	(32,000,000)	(33,000,000)	1,000,000	(27,910,057)	84.6%	(36,000,000)	(26,342,918)
Local Improvement Charges	(2,054,200)	(2,054,200)	-	(1,082,829)	52.7%	(2,103,000)	(1,210,112)
Payments In Lieu of Taxes	(37,247,000)	(37,144,735)	(102,265)	(27,851,700)	75.0%	(36,178,000)	(27,981,087)
Own Source Revenue	(31,389,900)	(31,991,309)	601,409	(25,618,963)	80.1%	(32,100,200)	(25,879,839)
Prov Mandated & Other Services	(169,407,600)	(169,407,600)	-	(127,056,800)	75.0%	(163,228,000)	(122,422,000)
Unconditional Transfers	(3,700,000)	(3,654,973)	(45,027)	(2,741,230)	75.0%	(3,600,000)	(2,797,807)
Conditional Transfers	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fiscal Services Total	(690,778,700)	(693,076,468)	2,297,768	(524,129,279)	75.6%	(665,622,500)	(501,024,874)
Total Revenue	(869,133,600)	(868,352,327)	(781,273)	(654,069,864)	75.3%	(844,347,300)	(634,155,081)

Halifax Regional Municipality

Operating Results - Expenditures

For the Period from April 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015

Business Unit	Budget Current Fiscal Year	Projected Results To March 31, 2015	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current Year to Date Actual	% Actual to Projection	Budget Prior Fiscal Year 13/14	Prior YTD Actual
Office of the Auditor General	965,100	806,700	158,400	546,235	67.7%	865,000	531,273
CAO	17,117,800	17,334,500	(216,700)	12,740,175	73.5%	16,601,000	12,217,584
Fire & Emergency Services	58,922,700	58,915,100	7,600	43,670,379	74.1%	58,295,000	43,231,471
Finance & ICT	30,846,300	30,322,180	324,120	22,041,564	72.2%	30,824,000	21,564,694
Human Resources Services	5,533,400	5,361,300	172,100	3,951,840	73.7%	5,564,300	3,867,948
Legal Services	4,408,000	4,263,700	144,300	3,110,585	73.0%	3,399,500	2,350,542
Transportation & Public Works	96,679,700	101,617,865	(4,938,165)	69,560,379	68.5%	94,582,100	63,598,473
Halifax Transit	112,505,700	112,007,200	498,500	83,739,054	74.8%	111,022,600	83,141,243
Halifax Regional Police	84,476,600	84,633,700	(157,100)	61,980,661	73.2%	83,334,300	62,014,964
Outside Police (RCMP)	23,750,000	23,750,000	-	17,812,503	75.0%	23,750,000	17,738,284
Planning & Development	17,514,800	16,372,718	1,142,082	11,665,979	71.3%	16,655,300	11,318,539
Parks & Recreation	38,799,500	36,926,051	1,873,448	28,559,758	77.3%	38,910,900	27,406,721
Operations Support	42,040,900	42,073,913	(33,013)	28,773,205	68.4%	40,947,900	29,744,289
Library	25,121,000	25,099,550	21,450	17,910,173	71.4%	23,004,200	16,207,309
Non TCA Projects	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Outside Agency Support	504,400	504,400	-	-	0.0%	504,400	-
Business Unit Subtotal	559,185,900	560,188,877	(1,002,978)	406,062,490	72.5%	548,260,500	394,933,332

Fiscal Services Expense Detail	Budget Current Fiscal Year	Projected Results To March 31, 2015	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current Year to Date Actual	% Actual to Projection	Budget Prior Fiscal Year 13/14	Prior YTD Actual
School Board Mandatory	125,726,000	125,726,000	-	94,294,500	75.0%	119,941,000	89,955,900
School Board Supplementary	16,576,000	16,576,000	-	12,432,100	75.0%	17,281,000	12,960,800
Debt Charges	45,861,400	45,718,191	143,209	43,354,999	94.8%	45,900,400	43,487,334
Reserves	18,373,700	18,373,700	-	12,930,275	70.4%	14,884,000	10,972,879
Insurance	3,990,000	3,990,000	-	2,752,374	69.0%	4,714,800	5,412,935
Transfers to Outside Agencies	18,497,600	18,497,600	-	13,873,352	75.0%	17,227,000	12,920,470
Grants & Tax Concessions	5,654,000	5,654,000	-	1,634,808	28.9%	5,654,000	1,713,611
Fire Protection (Hydrants)	13,133,000	13,226,089	(93,089)	9,919,667	75.0%	12,830,000	9,622,550
Capital from Operating	42,766,400	41,366,400	1,400,000	30,876,714	74.6%	42,194,000	29,730,900
Surplus Prior Year	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Other	15,169,600	14,790,307	379,293	8,425,755	57.0%	11,760,600	8,543,651
Provision for Valuation Allowance	4,200,000	4,200,000	-	3,150,000	75.0%	3,700,000	4,850,000
Fiscal Services Total	309,947,700	308,118,287	1,829,413	233,644,543	75.8%	296,086,800	230,171,029
Total Expenditures	869,133,600	868,307,164	826,435	639,707,034	73.7%	844,347,300	625,104,362

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)
For the Period Ending December 31, 2015

BUSINESS UNIT VARIANCE ANALYSIS		Net Surplus / (Deficit)
	Auditor General - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$135.3k) and the net impact of various non-compensation adjustments (\$31.8k).	\$167,100
	CAD - The projected surplus is due to savings in compensation due to attrition and turnover (\$304.2k), reimbursement for participation on external boards/commissions (\$15k) and a net surplus across other non-compensation areas (\$148.1k). The projected surplus is reduced by a deficit for the non-refundable portion of the HST on grants and transfers made by Government Relations & External Affairs (\$75.7k).	\$391,600
	Fire and Emergency Services - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover, and unpaid absences (\$2.3m), surplus in revenue primarily due to on the job injury recoveries (\$91.5k), surplus in external services due to dry hydrant survey tender coming in under budget and only half of the work will be completed this fiscal year (\$188k), savings resulting from a delayed start to E-Learning Management System program (\$59.4k) refunded costs for chemical removal from the RCMP (\$67k). This is partially offset with a projected deficit in overtime (\$2.4m), unbudgeted repairs and renovations at various fire stations (\$112k), increase in costs for uniforms primarily due to price increases and increase in volunteer recruits (\$90.5k) and net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$4.3k).	\$99,100
	Finance & Information, Communication and Technology - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$968k), a surplus in equipment purchases due to a reduction in personal computer refreshes (\$59k); projected revenue to be collected from outside organizations and external contractors for fuel and salt sales (\$220k); and net savings in various accounts (\$200.5k). These are offset in part by external sources required for implementation of IT initiatives (\$184k); additional equipment required to support Mobile Tablet Pilot project (\$199.3k); acquisition of additional software licenses (\$145k); increased staff overtime in support of Fleet Focus go-live and after-hours IT support (\$123k); increased expenses for the Elections project including equipment purchases (\$110k); increase in daytime security to monitor salt usage during snow season and managing salt domes located at the Industrial Parks and MacKintosh Street (\$137k); projected decrease in revenue primarily related to By-Law F300 and tax certificates due to declined sales activity in the real estate market (\$72.5k).	\$476,700
	Human Resources Services - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$244.3k) and net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$31.7k). This surplus is partially offset due to unbudgeted costs for Learning and Development Strategy contract planned to be completed in 2014/15 (\$103.9k).	\$172,100
	Legal, Insurance and Risk Management Services - The projected surplus is due to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$62.5k); an increase in net revenue due primarily to unbudgeted proceeds from litigation fees related to Halifax Regional Water Commission (\$21.7k); and savings in external services due to fewer cases requiring outside legal counsel and reduction in number of courtrooms used for prosecutions (\$95k); partially offset by net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$13.2k).	\$166,000
	Transportation and Public Works - The projected deficit is due to changes to Winter Works including the revised service delivery model of additional performance based contracts to service a greater geographical area (\$5.85m) extending service contracts to the end of April to address the 2014 winter (\$480k) and repairing greater than average curb/sidewalk damage (\$350k). Deficits are also projected for increased spring asphalt/pothole work (\$550k), renewed household hazardous waste and material resource recovery operations contracts (\$228k), a net operating deficit related to the various solid waste facilities (\$1.978m), payment of trunk mobile radio costs not budgeted for (\$131k) and increased cost in Traffic Management for traffic lights and equipment (\$240k). The projected deficit is reduced by savings in compensation due to turnover and attrition (\$918.3k), an increase in recyclable diversion payments received (\$800k) an increase in the solid waste rebate related to tonnage processed (\$261.7k), deferring a leachate treatment pilot project (\$250k), savings efforts in the tree pruning/planting program (\$170k) and various non-compensation adjustments (\$245.1k).	(\$7,161,900)
	Halifax Transit - The projected surplus of (\$1.2m) will be carried forward to 2016/17 resulting in revenue equaling expenses. The surplus is a result of compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover and step savings in the ATU Contract (\$2m); savings due to diesel fuel prices lower than budgeted (\$700k); net savings in reserve transfers due to not contributing to the bus replacement reserve as planned, partially offset by reduced carry forward of prior year surplus (\$1.5m); and unbudgeted capital funding received from the Province reduces Transit's requirement to fund 2015/16 capital projects (\$2m). This surplus is partially offset by Transit funding the acquisition of land in West Bedford for a new terminal/park and ride (\$2.7m); increased overtime costs (\$450k), unbudgeted costs for facility maintenance and operating costs (\$400k); decreased fare revenue due to a decrease in ridership (\$500k) and increased costs for vehicle repairs and maintenance over amounts budgeted due to structural issues and bus rebuilds (\$950k).	\$0
	Planning and Development - The projected deficit is a result of a decrease in building permit revenue primarily due to a significant influx of permits in 14/15 (prior to Halifax Water rate change) that normally would have been captured this fiscal year and less construction activity (\$1.2m); reduction in miscellaneous revenue (\$321.1k). This deficit is partially offset by compensation being lower due to turnover and attrition (\$630.4k); Energy and Environment projects delayed due to vacant Manager and Energy Auditor positions (\$164.1k); decrease costs for parking enforcement contract (\$80k) and the net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$267.6k).	(\$379,000)

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)
For the Period Ending December 31, 2015

	<p>Parks and Recreation Services - The projected surplus primarily relates to compensation being lower due to attrition turnover and slower than anticipated recruitment of vacancies (\$1.37m). A further projected surplus is due to a delay in projects (\$358.8k), cost cutting measures related to office expenses (\$91.2k) and the net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$94.9k). An increase in revenue from provincial and sponsorship funding (\$243.3k) was received. This forecasted surplus is partially offset by a decline in recreation programming revenues (\$239.4k).</p>	\$1,916,400
	<p>Halifax Regional Police - The projected surplus relates to compensation being lower due to unforeseen attrition, turnover and unpaid absences (\$1.5m), on the job injury costs less than expected (\$123.5k), miscellaneous revenues including unforeseen training expense recoveries from the province, record checks and extra duty recoveries (\$87.5k) and reduced costs for outside policing due to less joint investigation costs with the RCMP (\$103.7k). The surplus is partially offset by increased overtime and court time costs (\$1m), increased costs related to uniforms, patrol equipment, unforeseen firearm and body armour requirements (\$473.8k), unforeseen costs related to office/lab equipment upgrades and building maintenance (\$146.2k), intention to contribute to Police Officer On The Job Injury Reserve (\$123.5k) and net impact of other non-compensation adjustments (\$43.1k).</p>	\$28,100
	<p>Outside Police Services (RCMP) - A deficit in costs for police outside services is completely offset with fiscal services funding (\$432.9k)</p>	\$0
	<p>Operations Support - The projected surplus relates to compensation being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$910k) delay in installation of security services software has resulted in a decrease in software and license purchases (\$105k) and reduced heating costs in transitional properties due to surplus property being disposed (\$79.1k). The surplus is partially offset by additional contract obligations associated with commercial janitorial services at Alderney Business Campus, management of operations for the Arenas, security services at Eric Spicer building and other initiatives (\$651.3k); anticipated increases in cleaning and tenant services to cover position turnover, staff sick time and vacations (\$175.2k); increased overtime due to increased demand of in-house janitorial services and using existing staff to cover attrition and position turnover (\$113.6k); increased deficit in fuel due to an average gasoline price being higher than the budgeted rate (\$90.5k); and net deficit in various accounts across business unit (\$56k).</p>	\$7,500
	<p>Library - Surplus being driven mainly by various positions being left unfilled for extended periods while structure re-organizations continue to take shape.</p>	\$34,300
TOTAL BUSINESS UNIT NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)		(\$4,082,000)

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit)
For the Period Ending December 31, 2015

FISCAL SERVICES VARIANCE ANALYSIS		Net Surplus / (Deficit)
	Property Taxes - The projected surplus is primarily due to the appeals trending for commercial properties being lower than budget and an increase in assessed value due to property transaction for the Citadel Hotel occurred in September.	\$289,100
	Tax Agreements - The projected surplus is due to receipt of taxes revenue with various entities being higher than anticipated. This is primarily due to an increase in the fixed grant with Nova Scotia Power (\$290k) increases in sales revenues with Bell Aliant and Heritage Gas, etc. (\$214.6k) and increase in taxes associated with the wind turbine facility (\$50k).	\$554,600
	Deed Transfer Taxes - The projected surplus is due to increased commercial sales activity in the office, hotel and apartment sectors.	\$1,000,000
	Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILT) - The projected deficit is due to the Province of Nova Scotia no longer paying fire protection charges on schools in HRM's name, and other miscellaneous adjustments.	(\$102,300)
	Own Source Revenue - The projected surplus is due to interest revenue from overdue accounts trending higher than budget (\$633.9k); the Stormwater Right of Way levy being higher than budgeted rate (\$93.1k). This is offset by decreased dividend in-lieu of taxes collected from Halifax Water due to rate base calculation being lower than budget (\$50.6k); and decreased parking meter revenue due to construction activity occurring in downtown Halifax area (\$75k).	\$601,400
	Unconditional Transfers - HRM's portion of HST Offset received from Province of Nova Scotia was lower than anticipated.	(\$45,000)
	Debt Charges - The projected surplus is due to the all in municipal cost of funds (2.38%) for a 10-year Spring Issue Debenture being lower than the budgeted rate (\$133.2k) and bank charges being lower than anticipated (\$10k).	\$143,200
	Fire Protection - The projected deficit in Stormwater Right of Way charges due to the 2014/15 area rated deficit being brought forward. Deficit will be offset by rate increases of Stormwater customers in 2015/16 (refer to category of Own Source Revenue).	(\$93,100)
	Capital from Operating - The projected surplus is due to funds set aside to cover the operating and maintenance costs for the new assets, are anticipated to be less than budget.	\$1,400,000
	Other - The projected surplus is due to the funds allocated to cover fluctuation of fuel costs not required as the average fuel prices continue to decline (\$867.1k); lower than anticipated eligible costs incurred for the Barrington Street Heritage Incentives Program due to low activity on the street (\$324.6k); unbudgeted costs of RCMP services being lower than anticipated (\$66.1k) and other miscellaneous adjustments (\$38.9k). This is partially offset by unbudgeted costs to remediate sites that have ground contamination in excess of Provincial regulatory standards (\$450k); increased compensation costs related to Non-Union ISA and Library contract negotiations (\$353.2k); and litigation settlements (\$114.2k).	\$379,300
TOTAL FISCAL SERVICES SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)		\$4,127,200

Attachment #2

**Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial
Statements for December 31, 2015**

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of the

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Nine months ended December 31, 2015

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

Nine Months ended December 31, 2015

Contents	Page
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	1
Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus	2
Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets	3
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	4
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	5-29
Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officer	30
Consolidated Schedules of Long-term Debt	31-33
Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure	34-36

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at December 31, 2015 with comparatives for December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Financial assets			
Cash and short-term deposits (note 3)	\$ 296,684	\$ 269,266	\$ 194,153
Taxes receivable (note 4)	52,163	46,713	28,091
Accounts receivable (note 5)	52,784	77,543	53,537
Loans, deposits and advances	654	756	747
Land held for resale	49,127	42,344	42,264
Investments (note 6)	111,282	86,041	72,137
Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 7)	878,446	838,744	859,031
	<u>1,441,140</u>	<u>1,361,407</u>	<u>1,249,960</u>
Financial liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 8)	104,285	99,269	105,764
Deferred revenue	198,754	188,590	56,345
Employee future benefits (note 10)	53,981	51,351	52,404
Solid waste management facilities liabilities (note 11)	14,632	12,352	12,658
Long-term debt (note 12)	214,221	212,917	212,898
	<u>585,873</u>	<u>564,479</u>	<u>440,069</u>
Net financial assets	855,267	796,928	809,891
Non-financial assets			
Tangible capital assets (note 15)	1,792,945	1,812,990	1,783,546
Inventory and prepaid expenses	15,194	15,638	9,525
	<u>1,808,139</u>	<u>1,828,628</u>	<u>1,793,071</u>
Accumulated surplus (note 16)	<u>\$ 2,663,406</u>	<u>\$ 2,625,556</u>	<u>\$ 2,602,962</u>

Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 17)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 and the year ended March 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

	Year to Date Budget	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Revenue				
Taxation	\$ 522,785	\$ 528,080	\$ 506,328	\$ 669,682
Taxation from other governments	28,565	28,494	28,607	36,876
User fees and charges	88,718	87,323	90,260	120,988
Government grants	29,140	28,479	34,262	46,113
Development levies	2,440	2,315	2,341	3,137
Investment income (note 6)	2,579	2,756	3,388	4,318
Penalties, fines and interest	9,218	9,548	9,234	12,326
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	10,152	12,257	12,904	19,043
Increase in equity in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 7)	24,000	19,415	15,002	35,289
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 7)	3,434	3,396	3,255	4,340
Total revenue	721,031	722,063	705,581	952,112
Expenses				
General government services	84,843	76,769	79,014	111,265
Protective services	154,568	149,823	149,533	203,027
Transportation services	188,458	181,660	177,316	271,420
Environmental services	42,218	42,171	40,731	58,374
Recreation and cultural services	93,688	88,814	82,771	113,229
Planning and development services	17,466	15,408	14,833	21,733
Educational services	106,974	106,974	102,827	137,102
Total expenses	688,215	661,619	647,025	916,150
Surplus for period	32,816	60,444	58,556	35,962
Accumulated surplus, beginning of period (note 2)	2,602,962	2,602,962	2,567,000	2,567,000
Accumulated surplus, end of period	\$ 2,635,778	\$ 2,663,406	\$ 2,625,556	\$ 2,602,962

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 and the year ended March 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

	Year to Date Budget	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Surplus for period	\$ 32,816	\$ 60,444	\$ 58,556	\$ 35,962
Acquisition of tangible capital assets and contributed tangible capital assets	(102,295)	(112,708)	(120,369)	(123,450)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	93,255	93,255	90,742	122,549
Gain on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	(50)	(552)	(153)
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	10,104	590	909
	23,776	51,045	28,967	35,817
Acquisition of inventories of supplies and prepaid expenses	-	(28,790)	(20,859)	(27,283)
Consumption of inventories of supplies and use of prepaid expenses	-	23,121	14,809	27,346
Net change in net financial assets	23,776	45,376	22,917	35,880
Net financial assets, beginning of period (note 2)	809,891	809,891	774,011	774,011
Net financial assets, end of period	\$ 833,667	\$ 855,267	\$ 796,928	\$ 809,891

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014 and the year ended March 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities			
Surplus for period	\$ 60,444	\$ 58,556	\$ 35,962
Items not involving cash:			
Amortization of tangible capital assets	93,255	90,742	122,549
Gain on disposal of tangible capital assets	(50)	(552)	(153)
Contributed tangible capital assets	(5,099)	(4,489)	(8,773)
Increase in equity in the Halifax Regional Water Commission	(19,415)	(15,002)	(35,289)
	129,135	129,255	114,296
Change in non-cash assets and liabilities			
Decrease (increase) in taxes receivable	(24,072)	(16,678)	1,944
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	753	(28,318)	(4,312)
Decrease in loans, deposits and advances	93	50	59
Increase in land held for resale	(6,863)	(2,659)	(2,579)
Decrease (increase) in inventory and prepaid expenses	(5,669)	(6,050)	63
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(1,479)	(1,259)	5,236
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	142,409	123,540	(8,705)
Increase in employee future benefits	1,577	1,694	2,747
Increase in solid waste management facilities liabilities	1,974	1,325	1,631
Net change in cash from operating activities	237,858	200,900	110,380
Capital activities			
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets	10,104	590	909
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(107,609)	(115,880)	(114,677)
Net change in cash from capital activities	(97,505)	(115,290)	(113,768)
Investing activities			
Decrease (increase) in investments	(39,145)	51,114	65,018
Net change in cash from investing activities	(39,145)	51,114	65,018
Financing activities			
Long-term debt issued	39,673	42,155	42,155
Long-term debt redeemed	(45,254)	(55,438)	(55,457)
Net debt recovered from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	6,904	7,080	7,080
Net change in cash from financing activities	1,323	(6,203)	(6,222)
Net change in cash and short-term deposits	102,531	130,521	55,408
Cash and short-term deposits, beginning of period	194,153	138,745	138,745
Cash and short-term deposits, end of period	\$ 296,684	\$ 269,266	\$ 194,153

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies:

(a) Basis of presentation:

The consolidated financial statements of the Halifax Regional Municipality (the "Municipality") have been prepared by management in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") for local governments as recommended by the Public Sector Accounting Board ("PSAB") of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada ("CPA").

(b) Basis of consolidation:

These consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Municipality. The Municipality is comprised of all organizations, committees and local boards accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources to the Municipality and which are owned or controlled by the Municipality, except the Halifax Regional Water Commission which is accounted for on the modified equity basis of accounting. The entities included are as follows:

Recreation facilities:

- BMO Centre
- Canada Games Centre
- Centennial Pool Association
- Community Builders Inc. (Cole Harbour Place)
- Dartmouth Sportsplex Community Association
- Eastern Shore Recreation Commission
- Halifax Forum Community Association
- Scotiabank Centre (Halifax Metro Centre)
- Halifax Regional Municipality Centennial Arena Commission
- Sackville Sports Stadium
- St. Margaret's Community Centre Association

Commissions, cultural and other facilities:

- Alderney Landing Association
- Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission
- Downtown Halifax Business Commission
- Main Street Dartmouth and Area Business Improvement Association
- MetroPark Parkade Facility
- North End Business Association
- Quinpool Road Mainstreet District Association Limited
- Sackville Business Association
- Spring Garden Area Business Association
- Spryfield & District Business Commission

Halifax Regional Library

Interdepartmental and inter-organizational transactions and balances between these entities and organizations have been eliminated.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(c) Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The Halifax Regional Water Commission (the "HRWC") is a corporate body without share capital and is accounted for using the modified equity basis of accounting; consistent with public sector accounting standards, as recommended by PSAB for an investment in a government business enterprise. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the HRWC's accounting principles are not adjusted to conform to those of the Municipality and inter-organizational transactions and balances are not eliminated.

The Municipality recognizes its equity interest in the annual income or loss of the HRWC in its consolidated financial statement of operations with a corresponding increase or decrease in its investment asset account.

(d) Basis of accounting:

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues as they are earned and measurable and expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of the receipt of goods or services and the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

(e) Use of estimates:

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Significant estimates include assumptions used in estimating provisions for accrued liabilities, landfill liability, contaminated sites liability and in performing actuarial valuations of employee future benefits. These estimates and assumptions are based on the Municipality's best judgement and may differ significantly from actual results.

(f) Taxation and related revenues:

Property tax billings are prepared by the Municipality based on assessment rolls issued by the Property Valuation Services Corporation. Tax rates are established annually by Council, incorporating amounts to be raised for local services and the requisition made by the Province in respect of contributions to education. Taxation revenues are recorded at the time tax billings are due. Assessments and the related property taxes are subject to appeal. Tax adjustments as a result of appeals are recorded when the results of the appeal process are known. An allowance for unresolved assessment appeals is also provided.

(g) User fees and charges:

User fees relate to transit fees, fees for various programs and fees imposed on specific activities. Revenue is recognized when the activity is performed or when the service has been rendered.

(h) Government transfers:

Government transfers are recognized in the consolidated financial statements in the period in which events giving rise to the transfer occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be made, except when and to the extent that stipulations associated with the transfer give rise to a liability. If a liability is created, the satisfaction of the transfer stipulations by the recipient government determines the timing of the recognition of the transfer as revenue.

(i) Short-term deposits and investments:

Short-term deposits and investments are recorded at cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums or discounts in accordance with the investment policies established for the Municipality. A permanent decline in value would result in a write-down.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

- (j) Land held for resale:
Land held for resale is recorded at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes amounts for improvements to prepare the land for sale or servicing.
- (k) Contaminated sites:
The Municipality accrues a liability to estimate the cost to remediate contaminated sites to the level necessary to allow the property to meet the environmental standard appropriate to its current use or status. The liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.
- (l) Deferred revenue:
Deferred revenue represents taxes, user charges and other fees that have been collected, for which the related services have yet to be performed. These amounts will be recognized as revenue in the period the services are performed.
- (m) Pension, post-employment benefits and compensated absences:
The contributions to a multi-employer, defined benefit pension plan are expensed when contributions are due. The costs of post-employment benefits are recognized when the event that obligates the Municipality occurs. Costs include projected future income payments and fees paid to independent administrators of these plans, calculated on a present value basis.
The costs of post-employment benefits and compensated absences are actuarially determined using the projected benefits method prorated on service and management's best estimate of retirement ages of employees, salary escalation and expected absences. Liabilities are actuarially determined using discount rates that are consistent with the market rates of high quality debt instruments. Any gains or losses from changes in assumptions or experience are amortized over the estimated average remaining life ("EARSLS") for the related employee group.
- (n) Solid waste management facilities liabilities:
The Municipality accrues landfill closure and post-closure care requirements that include final covering and landscaping of the landfill, pumping of ground water and leachates from the site, and ongoing environmental monitoring, site inspection and maintenance. The reported liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.
Future events may result in significant changes to the estimated total expenses, capacity used or total capacity and the estimated liability, and would be recognized prospectively, as a change in estimate, when applicable.
- (o) Non-financial assets:
Non-financial assets are not available to discharge existing liabilities and are held for use in the provision of services. They have useful lives extending beyond the current year and are not intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations.
 - i) Tangible capital assets
Tangible capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost, based on appraisals or other acceptable methods where historical cost was not available, which includes amounts that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs which do not add value to the asset or materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized. The cost, less residual value of the tangible capital assets, are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(o) (i) Tangible capital assets (continued):

Asset	Useful Life – Years
Land Improvements	10 - 50
Buildings and building improvements	15 - 40
Vehicles	5 - 15
Machinery and equipment	5 - 10
Dams	40
Roads and infrastructure	5 - 75
Ferries	2 - 30

The useful life for landfill cells, which are included in land improvements, is based upon the capacity of each cell.

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the term of the lease (including one renewal period, if provided for) or the useful life of the asset.

For assets with a useful life of 5 years or less, amortization will commence in the year the asset is available for use, and be recorded at 50% of the annual charge in the first and last years of the asset's useful life. For assets with a useful life greater than 5 years, amortization will commence in the year following the year the asset is put into use.

Roads and infrastructure includes road beds, road surfaces, infrastructure and bridges. The useful life of these assets are as follows: road beds - 40 years, road surfaces - 5 to 20 years, infrastructure - 20 to 30 years and bridges - 75 years.

The school buildings which are owned by the Municipality but in use by the Halifax Regional School Board are not recorded as tangible capital assets. No amortization is recorded by the Municipality as long as the buildings are in use by and under the control of the Halifax Regional School Board.

ii) Contributions of tangible capital assets

Tangible capital assets received as contributions are recorded at their fair value at the date of receipt and are also recorded as revenue.

iii) Natural resources

Natural resources that have not been purchased are not recognized as assets.

iv) Works of art and cultural and historic assets

Works of art and cultural and historic assets are not recorded as assets, unless used in the provision of a municipal service.

v) Interest capitalization

The Municipality does not capitalize interest costs associated with the acquisition or construction of a tangible capital asset.

vi) Leased tangible capital assets

Leases which transfer substantially all of the benefits and risks incidental to ownership of property are accounted for as leased tangible capital assets. All other leases are accounted for as operating leases and the related payments are charged to expenses as incurred.

vii) Inventories of supplies

Inventories of supplies held for consumption are recorded at the lower of cost and replacement cost.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(p) Expenses:

Expenses are recognized in the year the events giving rise to the event occurs and there is a legal or constructive obligation to pay.

(q) School boards:

The assets, liabilities, taxation and other revenues and expenses with respect to the operations of the school boards are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they are provincial government entities.

(r) Miscellaneous Trust Funds:

Miscellaneous Trust Funds and their related operations administered by the Municipality are not included in the consolidated financial statements, but are reported separately in the Miscellaneous Trust Funds financial statements.

2. Change in accounting policy:

The Municipality has adopted the PSAB Handbook Section 3260 Liability for Contaminated Sites effective April 1, 2014. Under Section 3260, contaminated sites are the result of contamination being introduced into air, soil, water or sediment of a chemical, organic, or radioactive material or live organism that exceeds an environmental standard. This standard relates to sites that are not in productive use and sites in productive use where an unexpected event resulted in contamination.

The adoption of Section 3260 has been applied on a prospective basis and prior periods have not been restated and has changed amounts in the prior period as follows:

Accumulated surplus at April 1, 2014:

Accumulated surplus, as previously reported	\$ 2,568,000
Contaminated site liability as at April 1, 2014	(1,000)

Accumulated surplus, as restated	\$ 2,567,000
----------------------------------	--------------

Net financial assets at April 1, 2014:

Net financial assets, as previously reported	\$ 775,011
Contaminated site liability as at April 1, 2014	(1,000)

Net financial assets, as restated	\$ 774,011
-----------------------------------	------------

The prospective adoption of Section 3260 has resulted in an increase in the April 1, 2014 accounts payable and accrued liabilities balance of \$1,000. This increase is a non-cash item and has not impacted the statement of cash flows in the current fiscal year.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

3. Cash and short-term deposits:

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Halifax Regional Municipality	\$ 291,579	\$ 264,170	\$ 188,999
Recreation facilities, commissions, cultural and other facilities and the Halifax Regional Library	5,105	5,096	5,154
Total	\$ 296,684	\$ 269,266	\$ 194,153

Cash and short-term deposits include interest bearing accounts and money market instruments with a term to maturity of 90 days or less.

4. Taxes receivable:

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Taxes receivable	\$ 53,871	\$ 49,147	\$ 31,620
Allowance	(1,708)	(2,434)	(3,529)
Total	\$ 52,163	\$ 46,713	\$ 28,091

5. Accounts receivable:

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Federal government	\$ 34,134	\$ 40,643	\$ 33,449
Provincial government	14,799	26,637	8,958
Other receivables	29,496	35,664	33,662
Allowance	(25,645)	(25,401)	(22,532)
Total	\$ 52,784	\$ 77,543	\$ 53,537

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

6. Investments:

Money market instruments include Federal and Provincial treasury bills, discounted notes of Federal Crown Corporations and instruments of Canadian Financial Institutions. These investments have a term to maturity of one year or less. Investments shown here have a remaining term to maturity of more than 90 days at December 31, 2015.

Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees have a maturity range from May 27, 2016 to December 18, 2018. The weighted average yield on market value of these bonds is 0.92% at December 31, 2015 (December 31, 2014 - 1.22%, March 31, 2015 - 0.88%).

	Dec. 31, 2015		Dec. 31, 2014		March 31, 2015	
	Cost	Market value	Cost	Market value	Cost	Market value
Money market instruments	\$ 97,243	\$ 97,203	\$ 61,983	\$ 62,093	\$ 55,086	\$ 55,221
Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees	14,039	14,431	24,058	24,420	17,051	17,601
Total	\$ 111,282	\$ 111,634	\$ 86,041	\$ 86,513	\$ 72,137	\$ 72,822

The investment income earned on money market instruments is \$2,499 at December 31, 2015 (December, 2014 - \$2,998, March 31, 2015 - \$3,828) and on bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees is \$257 at December 31, 2015 (December 31, 2014 - \$390, March 31, 2015 - \$490).

7. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The HRWC is a government business enterprise of the Municipality and is responsible for the supply of municipal water, wastewater and stormwater services to residents of the Municipality.

(a) The following table provides condensed supplementary financial information for the HRWC:

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Financial position			
Current assets	\$ 95,102	\$ 84,452	\$ 75,115
Capital assets	1,070,084	1,037,715	1,053,810
Total assets	1,165,186	1,122,167	1,128,925
Current liabilities	26,504	30,867	46,838
Long-term liabilities	260,236	252,556	223,056
Total liabilities	286,740	283,423	269,894
Total	\$ 878,446	\$ 838,744	\$ 859,031

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

7. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (continued):

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Results of operations			
Revenues	\$ 100,045	\$ 97,489	\$ 130,320
Operating expenses	(70,851)	(70,065)	(94,387)
Financing expenses	(6,706)	(6,843)	(8,928)
Other income	2,436	2,298	2,616
Net income before grant in lieu of tax	24,924	22,879	29,621
Grant in lieu of tax	(3,396)	(3,255)	(4,340)
Net income	21,528	19,624	25,281
Contributed tangible capital assets	(5,316)	(6,275)	3,163
Decrease (increase) in reserves	3,203	1,653	6,845
Increase in investment and equity	19,415	15,002	35,289
Investment and equity, beginning of period	859,031	823,742	823,742
Investment and equity, end of period	\$ 878,446	\$ 838,744	\$ 859,031

(b) The following summarizes the Municipality's transactions with the HRWC for the year:

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Revenues			
Grant in lieu of tax	\$ 3,396	\$ 3,255	\$ 4,340
Expenses			
Stormwater charge	\$ 2,911	\$ 2,911	\$ 3,881
Fire protection charge	\$ 6,398	\$ 7,422	\$ 10,032

All transactions are in the normal course of operations, and are recorded at the exchange value based on normal commercial rates, or as agreed to by the parties.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

8. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Trade accounts payable	\$ 26,576	\$ 31,576	\$ 32,972
Federal government	12,592	12,366	10,123
Provincial government	4,027	2,851	2,837
Salaries and wages payable	6,066	5,934	6,170
Accrued liabilities	54,170	45,501	51,024
Accrued interest	854	1,041	2,638
Total	\$ 104,285	\$ 99,269	\$ 105,764

The prospective application of Section 3260 increased the estimated liability related to contaminated sites by \$1,000 related to sites currently not in use and/or available for resale. Accrued liabilities increased as of April 1, 2014. The increase is a non-cash item and has not affected the statements of cash flows in the current fiscal year. Accrued liabilities also includes an estimate of \$1,000 to remediate contaminated sites currently in use.

9. Employee future benefits - employees' retirement pension plan:

Employees of the Municipality participate in the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Plan (the "HRM Plan"). The HRM Plan is a multi-employer plan administered by the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Committee (the "Committee"). Other employers participating in the HRM Plan include the Halifax Regional School Board and Quest. The Committee is comprised of representatives from both management and unions, and is responsible for setting contribution rates for all participating employers. The HRM Plan is funded equally by participating employers and members. Accounting for the HRM Plan under the Municipality's consolidated financial statements follows rules for defined contribution pension plans.

The HRM Plan provides a lifetime benefit representing 2% of the member's highest average earnings over a period of three years times the number of years of credited service in the pension plan. Only regular earnings are recognized under the defined benefit provisions of the HRM Plan. The HRM Plan also provides defined contribution benefits, at the option of the member, on the portion of earnings that is overtime and other non-regular earnings.

The Municipality contributed to the HRM Plan an amount of \$23,415 for the period ending December 31, 2015 (December 31, 2014 - \$22,894, March 31, 2015 - \$29,785). Since January 1, 2014, the Municipality and the members are each contributing 12.21% of regular earnings for members participating in the main division of the pension plan. Other contribution rates are in effect for the other divisions of the plan, and for members in The last actuarial valuation filed with regulators was at December 31, 2013. The next actuarial valuation, at December 31, 2014, is to be filed by September 30, 2015. The interest rate used in the last filed valuation was 6.5% per year. The following estimates as at December 31, 2014 are based on the actuarial valuation as at December 31, 2013 extrapolated to December 31, 2014 and is based on a best estimate discount rate assumption of 7.25% per annum (2013 - 7.27%).

	2015 Extrapolated	2014 Extrapolated
Actuarial value of plan assets	\$ 1,401,480	\$ 1,296,325
Estimated present value of accrued pension benefits	(1,454,270)	(1,360,037)
Estimated funding deficit	\$ (52,790)	\$ (63,712)

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

10. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits:

The Municipality provides for the payment of retiring allowances to retiring employees in accordance with the terms of the various collective agreements and Municipal policy. The retiring allowance is based on the member's final annual salary and years of service at retirement. On the retirement of a police officer, the Municipality also provides for a lump sum payment to a health trust for the benefit of the retiring member. The amount depends on the level of the officer's sick bank at the time of retirement.

The Municipality continues to pay for its share of the contributions to the HRM Plan for members in receipt of benefits from a long-term disability plan sponsored and recognized by the Municipality.

The Municipality also provides for employee sick leave. Unused sick leave accumulates to a maximum number of hours which varies by employment agreement. Under this program, employees are not entitled to a cash payment in lieu of sick leave when they leave the Municipality's employment except as described above with respect to the retirement of a police officer.

The Municipality also pays lifetime and temporary benefits to former employees who retired from the Municipality under various early retirement programs and arrangements that were in place prior to April 1, 2004.

Actuarial valuations of the above benefits are done for accounting purposes using the projected benefit method prorated on services. The last actuarial valuation of the unused sick leave benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2015. The last actuarial valuation of the retiring allowance benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2013 and extrapolated to March 31, 2015. For all other benefits, actuarial valuations were conducted as at March 31, 2014. Key actuarial assumptions used in the valuations were based on the Municipality's best estimates.

A reconciliation of the accrued benefit obligation for these plans, along with the main assumptions used for disclosure and expense calculations are as follows:

	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014
Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$ 53,383	\$ 52,760
Current period benefit cost	4,592	4,602
Benefit payments	(4,206)	(4,684)
Interest cost	1,936	1,667
Actuarial loss (gain)	5,139	(962)
Accrued benefit obligation, end of period	\$ 60,844	\$ 53,383
Main assumptions used for fiscal year-end disclosure		
Discount rate	3.61%	3.61%
Salary increase	3% plus merit	3% plus merit
Main assumptions used for expense calculation		
Discount rate	3.19%	3.16%
Salary increase	3% plus merit	3% plus merit

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

10. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits (continued):

These other employee benefit plans require no contributions from employees. The benefit liability as at December 31, 2015 is estimated to include the following components:

The details of the accrued benefit obligation are based on information provided by our actuary for the year ended March 31, 2015. A portion of the estimated increase to March 31, 2016 has been accrued to the end of the period.

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Accrued benefit obligation			
Retiring allowances	\$ 29,929	\$ 27,443	\$ 29,929
Sick leave	17,924	13,484	17,924
HRM pension contributions for employees on LTD	4,344	3,970	4,344
Police Health Trust	2,021	1,865	2,021
Other	6,626	6,621	6,626
	60,844	53,383	60,844
Unamortized actuarial loss	(8,440)	(3,726)	(8,440)
Liability at the end of the previous year	52,404	49,657	52,404
Accrued liability to end of period	1,577	1,694	-
Benefit liability	\$ 53,981	\$ 51,351	\$ 52,404

The unamortized actuarial losses will be amortized over the EARSL of the related employee groups starting in the next fiscal year. EARSL is determined separately for each benefit program.

The total expense related to other employee benefits described above includes the following components:

	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2014
Current period benefit cost	\$ 4,592	\$ 4,602
Amortization of actuarial loss	425	501
Other employee benefit expense	5,017	5,103
Other employee benefit interest expense	1,936	1,667
Total expense related to other employee benefit plans	\$ 6,953	\$ 6,770

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

11. Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Nova Scotia Environmental Protection Act (the "Act") sets out the regulatory requirements for the closure and maintenance of landfill sites. Under this Act, the Municipality is required to provide for closure and post closure care of solid waste landfill sites.

The estimated liability for the care of the landfill sites is the present value of future cash flows associated with closure and post closure costs discounted using a long-term borrowing rate of 2.43% (December 2014 - 2.82%, March 2015 - 2.73%) and a forecasted inflation rate of 1.36% (December 2014 - 1.95%, March 2015 - 1.20%).

Sackville Landfill:

The Sackville Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 1997. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 1996. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2017 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

Otter Lake Landfill:

The Otter Lake Landfill site opened during the year ended March 31, 1999 and is expected to accept waste for another 8 years, until the fiscal year ended March 31, 2024.

The site's design consists of nine cell phases with an expected total capacity of 4,244,000 tonnes (December 2014 - 4,244,000 tonnes, March 2015 - 4,244,000 tonnes).

Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2045 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

The liability was adjusted for capacity used of 100% for the closed cells and 70.77% (December 2014 - 58.37%, March 2015 - 62.89%) of Cell 6.

Mengoni Landfill:

The Mengoni Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 2008. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 2008. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2029 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

11. Solid waste management facilities liabilities (continued):

	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	Dec. 31, 2015 Total
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	\$ 19,992	\$ 36,723	\$ 2,474	\$ 59,190
Less: Expenses incurred	17,373	24,904	2,281	44,558
	2,619	11,819	193	14,632
Reserve fund	2,205	13,043	198	15,446
Excess of liability over available reserves (available reserves over liability)	\$ 414	\$ (1,224)	\$ (5)	\$ (814)

	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	Dec. 31, 2014 Total
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	\$ 20,020	\$ 33,542	\$ 2,472	\$ 56,034
Less: Expenses incurred	16,527	24,905	2,250	43,682
	3,493	8,637	222	12,352
Reserve fund	3,025	9,887	223	13,135
Excess of liability over available reserves (available reserves over liability)	\$ 468	\$ (1,250)	\$ (1)	\$ (783)

	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni	March 31, 2015 Total
Estimated present value of closure and post closure costs	\$ 19,994	\$ 34,527	\$ 2,485	\$ 57,006
Less: Expenses incurred	17,179	24,905	2,264	44,348
	2,815	9,622	221	12,658
Reserve fund	2,380	10,523	208	13,111
Excess of liability over available reserves (available reserves over liability)	\$ 435	\$ (901)	\$ 13	\$ (453)

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

12. Long-term debt:

The schedules of long-term debt attached to the consolidated financial statements detail the various terms and conditions related to the long-term debt (see pages 33, 34 and 35).

Principal payments required in each of the next five years and thereafter on debt held as at December 31, 2015 are as follows:

2016	\$	20
2017		37,114
2018		33,927
2019		31,083
2020		25,944
Thereafter		86,133
Total	\$	214,221

13. Miscellaneous Trust Funds:

Miscellaneous Trust Funds administered by the Municipality are reported on separately. The total trust assets under administration at December 31, 2015 are \$7,175 (December 2014 - \$7,624, March 2015 - \$7,555).

14. Commitments:

(a) The Municipality and its consolidated entities rent facilities under several long-term operating leases with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2016		5,864
2017		5,709
2018		4,654
2019		4,246
2020		3,492
Total	\$	23,965

(b) The Municipality has entered into several long-term operating leases for various purposes other than rent with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2016	\$	5,177
2017		4,467
2018		4,195
2019		2,316
2020		2,234
Total	\$	18,389

(c) The Municipality has entered into several long-term contracts for waste resources operations with aggregate annual payments for each of the next five years approximately \$40,600 (December 2014 - \$47,497, March 2015 - \$47,500).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

15. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at March 31, 2015	Additions (Net of Transfers)	Disposals	Balance at Dec. 31, 2015
Land	\$ 286,734	\$ -	\$ (10,025)	\$ 276,709
Land improvements	243,385	5,166	-	248,551
Buildings	514,624	-	-	514,624
Vehicles	209,122	6,661	(744)	215,039
Machinery and equipment	116,741	1,644	-	118,385
Roads and infrastructure	1,796,140	5,630	-	1,801,770
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	26,481	5,690	-	32,171
Leasehold improvements	3,030	-	-	3,030
Assets under construction	28,679	87,917	-	116,596
Total	\$ 3,225,416	\$ 112,708	\$ (10,769)	\$ 3,327,355

Accumulated amortization	Balance at March 31, 2015	Disposals	Amortization Expense	Balance at Dec. 31, 2015
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	180,975	-	5,475	186,450
Buildings	209,162	-	13,513	222,675
Vehicles	117,026	(715)	11,427	127,738
Machinery and equipment	77,410	-	7,578	84,988
Roads and infrastructure	836,048	-	54,392	890,440
Dams	456	-	9	465
Ferries	19,683	-	732	20,415
Leasehold improvements	1,110	-	129	1,239
Assets under construction	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,441,870	\$ (715)	\$ 93,255	\$ 1,534,410

	Net book value March 31, 2015	Net book value Dec. 31, 2015
Land	\$ 286,734	\$ 276,709
Land improvements	62,410	62,101
Buildings	305,462	291,949
Vehicles	92,096	87,301
Machinery and equipment	39,331	33,397
Roads and infrastructure	960,092	911,330
Dams	24	15
Ferries	6,798	11,756
Leasehold improvements	1,920	1,791
Assets under construction	28,679	116,596
Total	\$ 1,783,546	\$ 1,792,945

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

15. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at March 31, 2014	Additions (Net of Transfers)	Disposals	Balance at Dec. 31, 2014
Land	\$ 287,046	\$ 55	\$ -	\$ 287,101
Land improvements	233,643	1,189	-	234,832
Buildings	449,961	55,000	(77)	504,884
Vehicles	198,945	342	(2,173)	197,114
Machinery and equipment	101,855	1,389	-	103,244
Roads and infrastructure	1,743,045	4,434	-	1,747,479
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	20,191	5,740	-	25,931
Leasehold improvements	3,030	-	-	3,030
Assets under construction	68,222	52,220	-	120,442
Total	\$ 3,106,418	\$ 120,369	\$ (2,250)	\$ 3,224,537

Accumulated amortization	Balance at March 31, 2014	Disposals	Amortization Expense	Balance at Dec. 31, 2014
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	172,364	-	6,458	178,822
Buildings	194,064	(77)	11,381	205,368
Vehicles	105,145	(2,135)	11,572	114,582
Machinery and equipment	65,302	-	8,339	73,641
Roads and infrastructure	765,726	-	52,468	818,194
Dams	444	-	9	453
Ferries	19,034	-	386	19,420
Leasehold improvements	938	-	129	1,067
Assets under construction	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,323,017	\$ (2,212)	\$ 90,742	\$ 1,411,547

	Net book value March 31, 2014	Net book value Dec. 31, 2014
Land	\$ 287,046	\$ 287,101
Land improvements	61,279	56,010
Buildings	255,897	299,516
Vehicles	93,800	82,532
Machinery and equipment	36,553	29,603
Roads and infrastructure	977,319	929,285
Dams	36	27
Ferries	1,157	6,511
Leasehold improvements	2,092	1,963
Assets under construction	68,222	120,442
Total	\$ 1,783,401	\$ 1,812,990

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

15. Tangible capital assets:

Cost	Balance at March 31, 2014	Additions (Net of Transfers)	Disposals	Balance at March 31, 2015
Land	\$ 287,046	\$ 312	\$ (624)	\$ 286,734
Land improvements	233,643	9,742	-	243,385
Buildings	449,961	64,740	(77)	514,624
Vehicles	198,945	13,928	(3,751)	209,122
Machinery and equipment	101,855	14,886	-	116,741
Roads and infrastructure	1,743,045	53,095	-	1,796,140
Dams	480	-	-	480
Ferries	20,191	6,290	-	26,481
Leasehold improvements	3,030	-	-	3,030
Assets under construction	68,222	(39,543)	-	28,679
Total	\$ 3,106,418	\$ 123,450	\$ (4,452)	\$ 3,225,416

Accumulated amortization	Balance at March 31, 2014	Disposals	Amortization Expense	Balance at March 31, 2015
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Land improvements	172,364	-	8,611	180,975
Buildings	194,064	(77)	15,175	209,162
Vehicles	105,145	(3,619)	15,500	117,026
Machinery and equipment	65,302	-	12,108	77,410
Roads and infrastructure	765,726	-	70,322	836,048
Dams	444	-	12	456
Ferries	19,034	-	649	19,683
Leasehold improvements	938	-	172	1,110
Assets under construction	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 1,323,017	\$ (3,696)	\$ 122,549	\$ 1,441,870

	Net book value March 31, 2014	Net book value March 31, 2015
Land	\$ 287,046	\$ 286,734
Land improvements	61,279	62,410
Buildings	255,897	305,462
Vehicles	93,800	92,096
Machinery and equipment	36,553	39,331
Roads and infrastructure	977,319	960,092
Dams	36	24
Ferries	1,157	6,798
Leasehold improvements	2,092	1,920
Assets under construction	68,222	28,679
Total	\$ 1,783,401	\$ 1,783,546

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

15. Tangible capital assets (continued):

(a) Assets under construction:

Assets under construction having a value of \$116,596 (December 2014 - \$120,442, March 2015 - \$28,679) have not been amortized. Amortization of these assets will commence when the asset is available for productive use.

(b) Contributed tangible capital assets:

Contributed tangible capital assets have been recognized at the fair market value at the date of contribution. The value of contributed assets received during the year is \$5,099 (December 2014 - \$4,489, March 2015 - \$8,773) and is comprised of roads and infrastructure in the amount of \$5,099 (December 2014 - \$4,434, March 2015 - \$8,234) and land and land improvements having a value of \$nil (December 2014 - \$55, March 2015 - \$539).

(c) Tangible capital assets disclosed at nominal values:

Where an estimate of fair value could not be made, the tangible capital asset was recognized at a nominal value. Land is the only category where nominal values were assigned.

(d) Works of art and cultural and historical assets:

The Municipality manages and controls various works of art and non-operational cultural and historical assets including buildings, artifacts, paintings and sculptures located at Municipal sites and public display areas. These assets are not recorded as tangible capital assets and are not amortized.

(e) Impairment of tangible capital assets:

The impairment of tangible capital assets during the year was \$nil (December 2014 - \$nil, March 2015 - \$nil).

(f) Roads and infrastructure:

Roads and infrastructure at December 31, 2015 have a net book value of \$911,330 (December 2014 - \$929,285, March 2015 - \$960,092) and are comprised of: road beds - \$280,744 (December 2014 - \$287,532, March 2015 - \$290,040), road surfaces - \$304,991 (December 2014 - \$321,325, March 2015 - \$334,209), infrastructure - \$314,351 (December 2014 - \$309,548, March 2015 - \$324,406) and bridges - \$11,244 (December 2014 - \$10,880, March 2015 - \$11,437).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

16. Accumulated surplus:

Accumulated surplus consists of individual fund surplus and reserve funds as follows:

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Surplus			
Invested in tangible capital assets	\$ 1,578,724	\$ 1,600,073	\$ 1,570,648
Other	43,369	25,615	20,154
Equity in Halifax Regional Water Commission	878,446	838,744	859,031
Funded by reserves			
Landfill closure costs	(14,632)	(12,352)	(12,658)
Unfunded			
Accrued interest	(854)	(1,040)	(2,638)
Employee benefits	(13,829)	(13,399)	(13,466)
Total surplus	2,471,224	2,437,641	2,421,071
Operating reserves set aside by Council			
Self insurance	3,986	4,230	3,954
Operations stabilization	992	1,011	1,015
Snow and ice control variable operating	2,744	4,409	2,722
Service improvement	3,302	3,662	3,664
Cemetery maintenance	173	170	171
Culture development	971	1,383	1,133
Municipal elections	1,696	1,392	1,456
EMO cost recovery	350	346	347
Marketing levy special events	236	126	269
DNA costs	224	403	221
Titanic commemorative	107	80	88
Central library capital campaign and development	182	3,482	2,620
Major events facilities	1,557	1,517	1,466
Operating cost of new capital	-	3,415	-
Information and communication technologies	238	4,442	3,839
Police emergency and extraordinary investigation	1,035	1,023	1,026
Police officer on the job injury	1,798	1,778	1,783
Provincially funded police officers and facility lease	3,512	3,610	3,621
Convention Centre	2,521	1,639	1,764
LED street light conversion	3,295	646	2,114
Operating surplus, transit portion	-	-	130
Operating surplus	3,578	5,974	7,510
Regional parking strategy and urban core improvements	1,768	754	1,007
Strategic studies	2,920	-	2,787
Total operating reserves set aside by Council	\$ 37,185	\$ 45,492	\$ 44,707

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

16. Accumulated surplus (continued):

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Capital and equipment reserves set aside by Council			
Sale of capital assets	\$ 880	\$ 3,235	\$ 1,445
Business/industrial parks expansion	18,888	22,207	22,089
Capital surplus	9,117	3,504	2,738
Parkland development	4,543	4,511	4,576
Sackville landfill closure	2,205	3,025	2,380
Otter Lake landfill closure	13,043	9,887	10,523
Mengoni landfill closure	198	223	208
Waste resources capital	13,419	21,220	13,828
Upper Sackville turf	146	132	130
MetroPark parkade	2,591	2,344	2,407
Strategic growth	35,136	17,410	27,238
HRM sustainable communities	202	336	229
Ferry replacement	4,139	4,669	3,726
Capital replacement	1,574	1,534	1,570
Energy and underground services co-location	1,714	1,517	1,168
Gas tax	13,182	17,910	17,200
Alderney Gate recapitalization	901	1,478	1,388
Regional capital cost contribution	3,044	4,650	5,083
Community facility partnership	549	543	545
5594-96 Morris Street	80	83	86
Waterfront development	245	188	204
Central Library capital replacement	-	88	-
Library recapitalization	1,427	603	806
BMO Centre life cycle	1,320	1,060	1,113
Bus replacement	5,076	4,521	5,036
Regional facility expansion	-	9,836	-
Halifax Transit technology	1,891	1,870	1,876
Planned strategic projects	15,325	-	5,606
Total capital reserves set aside by Council	150,835	138,584	133,198
General fleet	2,609	2,438	2,521
Police vehicles	733	674	694
Fire and emergency service vehicles and equipment	820	727	771
Total equipment reserves set aside by Council	4,162	3,839	3,986
Total capital and equipment reserves set aside by Council	154,997	142,423	137,184
Total accumulated surplus	\$ 2,663,406	\$ 2,625,556	\$ 2,602,962

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

17. Contingent liabilities:

- (a) As of December 31, 2015, there are a number of claims against the Municipality and its consolidated entities in varying amounts and for which provisions have been made in these consolidated financial statements, as appropriate. It is not possible to determine the amounts that may ultimately be assessed against the Municipality with respect to these claims, but management believes that any such amounts would not have a material impact on the financial position of the Municipality.
- (b) The Municipality is the plaintiff in various proceedings, which have arisen, in the normal course of carrying on its operations. It is not possible at this time to determine the amounts the Municipality may receive with respect to these claims.
- (c) In September 2014, Council approved a blanket guarantee for HRWC debt subject to HRWC maintaining a debt service ratio of 35% or less. The debt service ratio is currently 21.7% at December 31, 2015 (December 31, 2014 - 12.2%, March 31, 2015 - 21.3%). As at December 31, 2015, total outstanding debt is \$243,243 (December 31, 2014 - \$234,597, March 31, 2015 - \$106,700), with maturity dates ranging from 2016 to 2025. The Municipality is responsible for outstanding debt of \$58,800 (December 31, 2014 - \$65,700, March 31, 2015 - \$65,700) recoverable from the HRWC.

18. Financial instruments:

(a) Fair value:

The fair value of the Municipality's financial instruments that are comprised of cash and short-term deposits, taxes receivable, accounts receivable, loans, deposits and advances and accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their carrying value due to their short-term nature.

The fair value of investments is considered to be market value. The market value of investments is disclosed in note 6.

It is not practical to determine the fair value of the investment in the HRWC due to the lack of comparable market information.

Unless otherwise noted, it is management's opinion that the Municipality is not exposed to significant interest, or currency risks arising from these financial instruments.

(b) Credit risk:

The Municipality is exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to the financial instruments. Wherever possible, the Municipality attempts to minimize credit exposure by dealing only with credit worthy counterparties and/or obtaining sufficient security for the applicable financial instrument.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

19. Amounts contributed for provincially mandated services:

	Budget	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
School boards	\$ 106,974	\$ 106,974	\$ 102,827	\$ 137,102
Assessment services	5,152	5,152	5,111	6,815
Social housing	2,548	2,548	1,924	2,829
Correctional services	4,962	4,962	4,918	6,557
Total	\$ 119,636	\$ 119,636	\$ 114,780	\$ 153,303

(a) School boards:

As at December 31, 2015, the Municipality has provided a mandatory contribution in the amount of \$94,377 (December 31, 2014 - \$89,892, March 31, 2015 - \$119,856) and supplementary contributions of \$12,597 (December 31, 2014 - \$12,935, March 31, 2015 - \$17,246) to the Halifax Regional School Board and the Conseil scolaire acadien provincial. These contributions are recorded as expenses in educational services.

(b) Assessment services:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the cost of operating the Property Valuation Services Corporation based on the total municipal assessment cost times the average of the Municipality's share of the Uniform Assessment and the Municipality's share of assessment accounts. This expense is included in general government services.

(c) Social housing:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the costs of the operations of the Metropolitan Regional Housing Authority. This expense is included in general government services.

(d) Correctional services:

Municipalities in Nova Scotia are required to make a mandatory contribution to fund the cost of correctional services. The contribution is set by provincial formula and is included in protective services.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

20. Budget data:

The budget data presented in these consolidated financial statements is based upon the fiscal 2015 operating and project budgets approved by Council on April 28, 2015, plus the budgeted figures of the recreation, commissions, cultural and other facilities included in the consolidated financial statements, to the extent that they could be reasonably determined.

The accounting standards in Handbook Section PSAB 3150 Tangible Capital Asset have not been adopted for budget preparation purposes. The fiscal 2015 Council approved budget has been modified to reflect these adjustments.

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Revenue		
Operating budget	\$ 869,134	\$ 844,347
Project budget	135,804	144,194
	<u>1,004,938</u>	<u>988,541</u>
Less:		
Miscellaneous capital funding	(3,371)	(4,732)
Principal and interest recovery from Halifax Regional Water Commission	(10,164)	(10,784)
Tax concessions	(5,565)	(5,715)
Transfers from reserves to capital	(26,310)	(23,750)
Transfers from operating to capital	(44,110)	(48,331)
Long-term debt issued	(36,318)	(40,482)
	<u>(125,838)</u>	<u>(133,794)</u>
Add:		
Revenues from agencies, boards and commissions	30,100	30,584
Prior year surplus area rates	1,842	3,293
Proceeds from sale of assets deposited to reserves	11,273	8,107
Interest on reserves	1,839	2,046
Development levies in reserves	1,793	1,520
Other reserve revenue	2,159	1,949
Tangible capital assets related adjustments	3,595	14,181
Increase in equity of the Halifax Regional Water Commission	32,000	36,000
	<u>84,601</u>	<u>97,680</u>
Total revenue	\$ 963,701	\$ 952,427

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

20. Budget data (continued):

	2016	2015
Expenses		
Operating budget	\$ 869,134	\$ 844,347
Less:		
Tax concessions	(5,565)	(5,715)
Transfers from operating to capital	(44,110)	(48,385)
Transfers from operating to reserves	(15,488)	(18,649)
Change in solid waste management facilities liabilities	3,193	1,631
Principal and interest payments made on behalf of Halifax Regional Water Commission	(10,164)	(10,784)
Long-term debt redeemed	(36,208)	(36,874)
	(108,342)	(118,776)
Add:		
Expenses from agencies, boards and commissions	30,307	30,094
Cost of lots sold in business parks	340	1,492
Application of prior year surplus	1,842	3,293
Tangible capital assets adjustments including amortization	128,426	148,025
	160,915	182,904
Total expenses	921,707	908,475
Annual surplus	\$ 41,994	\$ 43,952

21. Segmented information:

The Municipality is a diversified municipal government institution that provides a wide range of services to its citizens, including fire, police, public transit, roads, waste and recycling services, water supply and distribution, wastewater treatment, libraries, and recreation and cultural services.

Segmented information has been prepared by major functional classification of activities provided, consistent with the Consolidated Statement of Operations and provincially legislated requirements.

The major segments are as follows:

General government services: Activities that provide for the overall operation of the Municipality and that are common to, or affect all of, the services provided by the Municipality. This includes the activities of the Mayor and Council, the estimated contaminated sites liability and the following administrative activities: human resources, legal services, office of the Auditor General, finance and information, communications and technology, and the office of the Chief Administrative Officer.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

21. Segmented information (continued):

Protective services: Activities that provide for the public safety of the inhabitants of the Municipality. This includes police and fire protection and other protective services such as by-law enforcement and protective inspections.

Transportation services: Activities related to public transportation including road transport. This includes public transportation services offered throughout the Municipality using buses, ferries and specialized Access-A-Bus vehicles. Other transportation activities include the planning, development and maintenance of roads, traffic operations, parking, snow and ice control and street lighting.

Environmental services: Activities that provide environmentally regulated services. This includes the collection of garbage and other waste material, the maintenance and operation of sanitary landfill sites, solid waste landfill closure and post-closure costs allocated to the current year, and through the Halifax Regional Water Commission, water supply and distribution and wastewater treatment.

Recreation and cultural services: Activities related to the Municipality's recreation facilities, including swimming pools, skating rinks and arenas, beaches, parks, playgrounds and sports fields. Activities that provide for cultural facilities such as the library and related programs.

Planning and development services: Activities that support and control the Municipality's physical and economic development. This includes activities related to land use planning, zoning and development, activities related to the development of industrial parks, promotion of tourism and activities that enhance local economic development.

Educational services: Activities that provide for the funding of both mandatory and supplementary contributions to school boards.

For each reported segment, revenues and expenses represent both amounts that are directly attributable to the segment and amounts that are allocated on a reasonable basis.

The accounting policies used in these segments are consistent with those followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements as disclosed in note 1.

For additional information, see the Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure (see pages 34, 35 and 36).

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officer

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Council members:			
M. Savage, Mayor	\$ 128	\$ 124	\$ 164
S. Adams	61	60	79
S. Craig	61	60	79
B. Dalrymple	61	60	79
D. Fisher	37	65	84
D. Hendsbee	61	60	79
B. Johns	61	60	79
B. Karsten	61	60	79
W. Mason	61	60	79
G. McCluskey	61	60	79
L. Mosher	61	60	79
L. Nicoll	66	61	82
T. Outhit	61	60	79
R. Rankin	61	60	79
R. Walker	61	60	79
J. Watts	61	60	79
M. Whitman	62	60	79
Chief Administrative Officer:			
R. Butts	245	243	343
J. Traves (acting CAO)	\$ 15	\$ -	-

The remuneration, for members of Council, includes their base salary, plus an incremental amount if a member was Deputy Mayor.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

	Term (years)	Interest rate - %	Matures	Balance March 31, 2015	Issued	Redeemed	Balance Dec. 31, 2015
Municipal Finance Corporation:							
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 49,500
05-A-1	10	2.97/4.56	2015	2,300	-	2,300	-
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	16,442	-	4,347	12,095
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	4,617	-	2,308	2,309
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	2,030	-	1,015	1,015
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	5,870	-	1,957	3,913
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	2,640	-	880	1,760
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	10,600	-	2,650	7,950
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	9,895	-	2,474	7,421
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	30,576	-	4,395	26,181
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	3,250	-	650	2,600
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	12,240	-	2,040	10,200
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	16,035	-	2,672	13,363
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	9,275	-	1,325	7,950
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	7,711	-	1,102	6,609
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	11,840	-	1,480	10,360
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	7,680	-	960	6,720
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	21,240	-	2,360	18,880
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	3,303	-	367	2,936
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	21,875	-	2,187	19,688
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	20,280	-	2,028	18,252
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025		27,000		27,000
15-B-1	10	1.040/2.894	2025		10,132		10,132
				274,699	37,132	44,997	266,834
Federation of Canadian Municipalities:							
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,600	-	200	3,400
GMIF12028	10	1.75	2025	-	2,541		2,541
Misc.:							
5% stock Permanent		5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trust:							
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	263	-	57	206
				278,564	39,673	45,254	272,983
Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional Water Commission:							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	(10,000)	-	(1,000)	(9,000)
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(55,000)	-	(5,500)	(49,500)
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2014/2017	(666)	-	(404)	(262)
				(65,666)	-	(6,904)	(58,762)
Long-term debt				\$ 212,898	\$ 39,673	\$ 38,350	\$ 214,221

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

	Term (years)	Interest rate - %	Matures	Balance March 31, 2014	Issued	Redeemed	Balance Dec. 31, 2014
Municipal Finance Corporation:							
04-A-1	10	2.55/4.45	2014	\$ 3,219	\$ -	\$ 3,219	\$ -
04-B-1	10	3.195/5.05	2014	2,317	-	2,317	-
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	60,500	-	5,500	55,000
05-A-1	10	2.97/4.56	2015	4,600	-	2,300	2,300
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	18,659	-	2,217	16,442
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	6,926	-	2,309	4,617
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	3,044	-	1,014	2,030
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	7,825	-	1,955	5,870
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	3,520	-	880	2,640
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	13,250	-	2,650	10,600
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	12,369	-	2,474	9,895
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	34,972	-	4,396	30,576
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	3,900	-	650	3,250
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	14,280	-	2,040	12,240
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	18,706	-	2,671	16,035
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	10,600	-	1,325	9,275
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	8,811	-	1,100	7,711
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	13,320	-	1,480	11,840
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	8,640	-	960	7,680
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	23,600	-	2,360	21,240
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	3,670	-	367	3,303
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	-	21,875	-	21,875
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	-	20,280	-	20,280
				276,728	42,155	44,184	274,699
Federation of Canadian Municipalities:							
GMIF-1599	10	1.33/3.127	2014	11,000	-	11,000	-
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,800	-	200	3,600
Misc.:							
5% stock Permanent		5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trust:							
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	336	-	54	282
				291,866	42,155	55,438	278,583
Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional Water Commission:							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(60,500)	-	(5,500)	(55,000)
GMIF-1599	10	1.33/3.127	2014	(11,000)	-	(11,000)	-
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2013/2017	(1,246)	-	(580)	(666)
				(72,746)	(10,000)	(17,080)	(65,666)
Long-term debt				\$ 219,120	\$ 32,155	\$ 38,358	\$ 212,917

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Schedule of Long-term Debt

As at December 31, 2015

(In thousands of dollars)

	Term (years)	Interest rate - %	Matures	Balance March 31, 2014	Issued	Redeemed	Balance March 31, 2015
Municipal Finance Corporation:							
04-A-1	10	2.55/4.45	2014	\$ 3,219	\$ -	\$ 3,219	\$ -
04-B-1	10	3.195/5.05	2014	2,317	-	2,317	-
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	60,500	-	5,500	55,000
05-A-1	10	2.97/4.56	2015	4,600	-	2,300	2,300
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	18,659	-	2,217	16,442
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	6,926	-	2,309	4,617
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	3,044	-	1,014	2,030
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	7,825	-	1,955	5,870
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	3,520	-	880	2,640
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	13,250	-	2,650	10,600
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	12,369	-	2,474	9,895
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	34,972	-	4,396	30,576
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	3,900	-	650	3,250
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	14,280	-	2,040	12,240
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	18,706	-	2,671	16,035
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	10,600	-	1,325	9,275
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	8,811	-	1,100	7,711
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	13,320	-	1,480	11,840
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	8,640	-	960	7,680
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	23,600	-	2,360	21,240
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	3,670	-	367	3,303
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	-	21,875	-	21,875
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	-	20,280	-	20,280
				276,728	42,155	44,184	274,699
Federation of Canadian Municipalities:							
GMIF-1599	10	1.33/3.127	2014	11,000	-	11,000	-
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,800	-	200	3,600
Misc.:							
5% stock Permanent		5.0	-	2	-	-	2
Sackville Landfill Trust:							
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	336	-	73	263
				291,866	42,155	55,457	278,564
Less: Long-term debt recoverable from the Halifax Regional Water Commission:							
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	(60,500)	-	(5,500)	(55,000)
GMIF-1599	10	1.33/3.127	2014	(11,000)	-	(11,000)	-
Other debt	1 to 4	2.55/6.875	2014/2017	(1,246)	-	(580)	(666)
				(72,746)	(10,000)	(17,080)	(65,666)
Long-term debt				\$ 219,120	\$ 32,155	\$ 38,377	\$ 212,898

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

Nine months ended December 31, 2015	General Government Services						Total	
	Government Services	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services	Planning and Development Services		Educational Services
Revenue								
Taxation	\$ 358,624	\$ 4,692	\$ 57,790	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,974	\$ 528,080
Taxation from other governments	28,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,494
User fees and charges	5,093	6,574	29,989	9,695	31,889	4,083	-	87,323
Government grants	2,753	2,900	18,275	775	3,776	-	-	28,479
Development levies	-	-	1,245	338	732	-	-	2,315
Investment income	2,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,756
Penalties, fines and interest	4,554	4,644	-	-	350	-	-	9,548
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	2,958	84	5,158	-	668	3,389	-	12,257
Increase in equity in the Halifax Regional Water Commission	19,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,415
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	3,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,396
Total revenue	428,043	18,894	112,457	10,808	37,415	7,472	106,974	722,063
Expenses								
Salaries, wages and benefits	37,312	103,413	67,017	1,833	41,634	7,567	-	258,776
Interest on long-term debt	(409)	427	3,239	452	1,703	46	-	5,458
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities	9,217	4,091	15,950	74	8,115	133	-	37,580
Contracted services	7,913	21,183	13,986	35,029	7,542	1,069	-	86,722
Other operating expenses	4,543	12,260	12,380	725	17,466	2,113	-	49,487
External transfers and grants	8,714	4,978	3,046	-	2,161	4,462	106,974	130,335
Amortization	9,479	3,471	66,042	4,058	10,193	18	-	93,261
Total expenses	76,769	149,823	181,660	42,171	88,814	15,408	106,974	661,619
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$ 351,274	\$ (130,929)	\$ (69,203)	\$ (31,363)	\$ (51,399)	\$ (7,936)	\$ -	\$ 60,444

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

Nine months ended December 31, 2014	General						2014 Total	
	Government Services	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services	Planning and Development Services		Educational Services
Revenue								
Taxation	\$ 341,371	\$ 4,918	\$ 57,212	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 102,827	\$ 506,328
Taxation from other governments	28,607	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,607
User fees and charges	2,870	8,044	30,090	11,598	33,460	4,198	-	90,260
Government grants	2,827	2,925	19,956	270	8,284	-	-	34,262
Development levies	-	-	706	848	787	-	-	2,341
Investment income	3,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,388
Penalties, fines and interest	4,244	4,718	-	-	272	-	-	9,234
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	3,570	100	4,497	-	467	4,270	-	12,904
Increase in equity in the Halifax Regional Water Commission	15,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,002
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	3,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,255
Total revenue	405,134	20,705	112,461	12,716	43,270	8,468	102,827	705,581
Expenses								
Salaries, wages and benefits	39,528	101,796	65,229	1,713	37,848	7,982	-	254,096
Interest on long-term debt	(635)	477	3,619	574	1,831	51	-	5,917
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities	10,785	4,262	18,268	30	8,350	111	-	41,806
Contracted services	6,262	20,552	10,236	32,602	5,330	601	-	75,583
Other operating expenses	5,171	14,148	13,012	510	19,182	2,704	-	54,727
External transfers and grants	7,745	4,923	2,983	-	2,315	3,361	-	124,154
Amortization	10,158	3,375	63,969	5,302	7,915	23	-	90,742
Total expenses	79,014	149,533	177,316	40,731	82,771	14,833	102,827	647,025
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$ 326,120	\$ (128,828)	\$ (64,855)	\$ (28,015)	\$ (39,501)	\$ (6,365)	\$ -	\$ 58,556

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

For the nine months ended December 31, 2015
(In thousands of dollars)

	General Government Services	Protective Services	Transportation Services	Environmental Services	Recreation and Cultural Services	Planning and Development Services	Educational Services	2015 Total
Revenue								
Taxation	\$ 449,933	\$ 6,486	\$ 76,161	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 137,102	\$ 669,682
Taxation from other governments	36,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,876
User fees and charges	6,734	10,916	39,534	15,285	44,004	4,515	-	120,988
Government grants	3,816	3,900	25,919	2,085	10,378	15	-	46,113
Development levies	-	-	918	1,267	952	-	-	3,137
Investment income	4,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,318
Penalties, fines and interest	5,604	6,340	-	-	382	-	-	12,326
Land sales, contributions and other revenue	5,663	119	8,297	-	752	4,212	-	19,043
Increase in equity in the Halifax Regional Water Commission	35,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,289
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional Water Commission	4,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,340
Total revenue	552,573	27,761	150,829	18,637	56,468	8,742	137,102	952,112
Expenses								
Salaries, wages and benefits	50,216	137,573	90,876	2,231	51,908	10,676	-	343,480
Interest on long-term debt	764	478	3,620	574	1,831	52	-	7,319
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities	14,988	6,011	29,024	119	13,531	168	-	63,841
Contracted services	11,100	29,244	30,144	47,657	8,905	1,899	-	128,949
Other operating expenses	9,243	18,501	27,919	723	24,147	3,536	-	84,069
External transfers and grants	10,416	6,699	4,024	-	2,329	5,373	137,102	165,943
Amortization	14,538	4,521	85,813	7,070	10,578	29	-	122,549
Total expenses	111,265	203,027	271,420	58,374	113,229	21,733	137,102	916,150
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$ 441,308	\$ (175,266)	\$ (120,591)	\$ (39,737)	\$ (56,761)	\$ (12,991)	\$ -	\$ 35,962

Attachment #3

**Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement
as at December 31, 2015**

All Projects	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE	174,640,329	23,400,000	198,040,329	67,360,000	(3,262,123)	262,138,206	169,927,131	54,974,972	215,902,103	46,236,103
BUILDINGS	39,600,697	14,690,000	54,290,697	790,000	87,500	55,168,197	37,960,659	4,859,968	42,820,628	12,347,569
BUSINESS TOOLS	26,872,094	5,850,000	32,722,094	-	11,862,700	44,585,394	20,180,927	1,479,902	21,660,828	22,924,566
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1,473,086	1,504,000	2,977,086	-	-	2,977,086	1,174,125	1,428,316	2,602,441	374,645
DISTRICT CAPITAL	44,269,464	6,205,000	50,474,464	3,665,000	(402,625)	54,139,464	41,173,895	7,321,175	48,495,069	5,644,395
EQUIPMENT & FLEET	107,166,025	14,255,000	121,421,025	39,815,000	(2,699,989)	160,833,401	90,096,795	16,225,927	106,322,721	54,510,679
HALIFAX TRANSIT	28,642,101	5,595,000	34,237,101	-	(2,699,989)	31,537,112	7,282,017	1,394,551	8,676,568	22,860,544
INDUSTRIAL PARKS	31,852,169	5,475,000	37,327,169	3,910,000	(220,523)	41,016,646	27,842,146	1,358,936	29,201,082	11,815,565
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS	173,782,702	31,975,000	205,757,702	19,850,000	3,299,505	228,907,207	188,033,305	6,626,666	194,659,970	34,247,236
ROADS & STREETS	22,202,338	5,100,000	27,302,338	1,300,000	-	28,602,338	24,129,730	1,383,992	25,513,722	3,088,617
SIDEWALKS	26,137,442	7,150,000	33,287,442	-	7,380,000	40,667,442	27,470,846	1,021,945	28,492,791	12,174,651
SOLID WASTE	67,624,388	14,520,000	82,144,388	19,300,000	11,304,254	112,748,642	58,730,241	41,514,303	100,244,544	12,501,098
TRAFFIC & ROV	744,263,436	135,719,000	879,982,436	155,990,000	27,348,699	1,063,321,135	685,001,816	139,590,651	824,592,467	238,728,668
ACTIVE Total	57,758,226	85,000	57,843,226	-	(706,263)	57,136,963	57,136,963	-	57,136,963	-
Closed Current Year	11,695,171	-	11,695,171	-	(4,563,565)	7,131,606	7,131,606	-	7,131,606	-
BUILDINGS	221,650	-	221,650	-	-	221,650	221,650	-	221,650	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	11,601,420	-	11,601,420	-	(331,800)	11,272,620	11,272,620	-	11,272,620	-
DISTRICT CAPITAL	5,109,836	-	5,109,836	-	(445,448)	4,664,388	4,664,388	-	4,664,388	-
HALIFAX TRANSIT	14,588,378	-	14,588,378	-	(1,004,221)	13,584,157	13,584,157	-	13,584,157	-
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS	965,000	-	965,000	-	(465,415)	499,585	499,585	-	499,585	-
ROADS & STREETS	245,000	-	245,000	-	(3,712)	241,288	241,288	-	241,288	-
SOLID WASTE	102,187,681	85,000	102,272,681	-	(7,520,423)	94,752,257	94,752,257	-	94,752,257	-
TRAFFIC & ROV	846,451,117	135,804,000	982,255,117	155,990,000	19,828,275	1,158,073,392	779,754,073	139,590,651	919,344,724	238,728,668
Grand Total	846,451,117	135,804,000	982,255,117	155,990,000	19,828,275	1,158,073,392	779,754,073	139,590,651	919,344,724	238,728,668

* Budget adjustments are made up of Council, CAO and Director Reports, along with reductions requested by the Project Manager

Buildings	Budget				Expenditures					
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actuals & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CB000002 - Major Facilities Upgrades	9,846,361	500,000	10,346,361	-	-	10,346,361	7,499,582	733,484	8,233,066	2,113,296
CB000004 - St Marys Boat Club-Renovation/Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CB000006 - Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	20,800,000	-	23,000,000	27,516	1,680,069	1,707,585	21,292,415
CB000008 - FIRE SERVICES TRAINING FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CB000010 - Regional Park Washrooms	1,550,000	-	1,550,000	-	(1)	1,549,999	1,549,999	-	1,549,999	-
CB000011 - St. Andrews Community Ctr. Renovation	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	250,000	22,635	-	22,635	227,365
CB000023 - Captain William Spry Renovations	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
CB000025 - Corporate Records Renovation	600,000	-	600,000	-	-	600,000	418,414	117,794	536,207	63,793
CB000026 - Dartmouth Ferry Terminal	520,000	-	520,000	-	-	520,000	507,787	373	508,160	11,840
CB000028 - ScotiaBank Centre	1,195,000	3,620,000	4,815,000	1,810,000	-	6,625,000	4,351,533	202,238	4,553,771	2,071,229
CB000029 - Oakwood House Recaptalization	110,000	-	110,000	-	-	110,000	103,752	341	104,093	5,907
CB000030 - Beazley Field	200,000	35,000	235,000	-	-	235,000	116,478	36,500	152,978	82,022
CB000032 - Power House Recaptalization	885,000	-	885,000	-	(100,000)	785,000	750,192	32,890	783,082	1,918
CB000033 - Quaker House Recaptalization	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	52,953	1,355	54,309	15,691
CB000035 - Bicentennial Theatre (Musq. Hbr)	325,000	-	325,000	-	-	325,000	270,139	45,423	315,562	9,438
CB000043 - Hubbards Recreation Centre	75,000	75,000	150,000	-	(75,000)	75,000	42,928	-	42,928	32,072
CB000044 - HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	803,394	-	803,394	-	-	803,394	714,506	53,009	767,515	35,878
CB000045 - COLE HARBOR PLACE	-	970,000	970,000	2,750,000	(2,750,000)	970,000	242,295	213,180	455,476	514,524
CB000046 - Corporate Accommodations-Alderney Campus	-	920,000	920,000	-	-	920,000	97,313	403,095	500,407	419,593
CB000047 - Corporate Accommodations	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	20,279	-	20,279	979,721
CB000049 - Dartmouth Multi-Pad	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	41,000,000	-	43,000,000	3,371	42,458,439	42,461,810	197,856
CB000050 - East Preston Recreation Centre	-	240,000	240,000	-	-	240,000	22,980	19,164	42,144	100,000
CB000051 - Evergreen House	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	220,000
CB000052 - Fire Station 2, University Ave. Recap.	-	220,000	220,000	-	-	220,000	-	-	-	100,000
CB000053 - Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recap.	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	97,611
CB000054 - Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recap.	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	32,301	20,087	52,389	150,000
CB000056 - Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recap.	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	86,026
CB000058 - Musquodoboit Recreation Facility	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	12,896	13,974	26,870	241,815
CB000059 - North Woodside Community Ctr. Recap.	-	270,000	270,000	-	-	270,000	24,277	493,611	517,888	762,112
CB000060 - Sackville Sports Stadium	-	1,280,000	1,280,000	-	-	1,280,000	-	-	-	105,000
CB000061 - Upper Sackville Rec. Ctr Facility	-	105,000	105,000	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	105,000
CB000063 - Carroll's Corner Community Centre	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	15,172	9,649	24,821	175,179
CB000064 - BMO Centre	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	2,963	55,172	58,135	41,865
CB990001 - Facility Maintenance - HRM Managed	4,824,663	-	4,824,663	-	1,838,270	1,838,270	89,572	1,179,512	1,269,084	569,186
CB990002 - Facility Assessment Program	652,101	-	652,101	-	-	652,101	4,722,406	26,072	4,748,478	76,185
CBM00711 - Fuel depot Upgrades	1,275,000	-	1,275,000	-	-	1,275,000	602,034	6,399	608,433	43,668
CBU01004 - Former CA Beckett School - Soil Remediat	2,550,000	-	2,550,000	-	328,372	2,878,372	846,042	4,067	850,109	424,891
CBW00978 - Central Liby Replacement-Spring Garden Rd	57,600,000	-	57,600,000	-	-	57,600,000	2,623,288	203,269	2,826,557	51,815
CBX01046 - HFX City Hall & Grand Parade Restoration	9,812,378	2,200,000	12,012,378	875,000	-	12,887,378	56,840,578	397,395	57,237,973	362,027
CBX01056 - Strategic Community Facility Planning	815,068	-	815,068	-	-	815,068	9,372,217	2,019,886	11,392,103	1,495,275
CBX01102 - Fire Station Land Acquisition	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	779,947	33,491	813,438	1,631
CBX01154 - Accessibility - HRM Facilities	1,536,032	945,000	2,481,032	-	-	2,481,032	1,282,468	170,247	1,452,715	987,078
CBX01157 - Alderney Gate Recaptalization Bundle	3,689,717	1,210,000	4,899,717	-	-	4,899,717	2,945,694	816,465	3,762,159	1,137,558
CBX01161 - Energy Efficiency Projects	4,706,684	1,000,000	5,706,684	-	-	5,706,684	3,964,301	75,921	4,040,222	1,666,461
CBX01162 - Environmental Remediation Building Denno.	7,500,000	-	7,500,000	-	(2,050,000)	5,450,000	3,269,153	518,487	3,787,640	1,662,360
CBX01165 - Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	947,755	-	947,755	-	-	947,755	864,252	-	864,252	83,504
CBX01168 - HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	932,694	-	932,694	-	(20,118)	912,576	894,487	-	894,487	18,089
CBX01169 - HRM Admin. Buildings - Upgrades (Bundle)	811,810	-	811,810	-	-	811,810	811,773	38	811,810	-
CBX01170 - HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	3,690,238	200,000	3,890,238	-	-	3,890,238	2,663,505	139,154	2,802,659	1,087,579
CBX01268 - Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)	1,762,000	515,000	2,277,000	-	(362,254)	1,914,746	1,512,702	129,181	1,641,882	272,864
CBX01269 - Mechanical (Category 6)	5,806,894	100,000	5,906,894	-	(111,644)	5,795,250	4,211,489	1,026,664	5,238,153	557,097

Buildings	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
CBX01270 - Structural (Category 4)	800,000	100,000	900,000	-	-	900,000	408,618	12,786	421,404	478,596
CBX01271 - Site Work (Category 1)	1,615,000	700,000	2,315,000	-	-	2,315,000	1,809,189	42,589	1,851,778	463,222
CBX01272 - Roof (Category 3)	4,407,427	1,500,000	5,907,427	125,000	-	6,032,427	4,242,843	976,668	5,219,510	812,916
CBX01273 - Architecture-Interior (Category 5)	4,054,183	100,000	4,154,183	-	-	4,154,183	4,036,476	64,962	4,101,438	52,745
CBX01274 - Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)	1,405,000	50,000	1,455,000	-	-	1,455,000	1,333,930	13,162	1,347,092	107,908
CBX01275 - Electrical (Category 7)	1,836,882	50,000	1,886,882	-	220,252	2,107,134	1,932,955	156,809	2,089,764	17,370
CBX01281 - Beaver Bank Community Centre	8,102,850	-	8,102,850	-	(230,000)	7,872,850	7,862,677	-	7,862,677	10,173
CBX01282 - Porter's Lake Community Centre	4,035,000	-	4,035,000	-	-	4,035,000	4,007,654	36	4,007,690	27,310
CBX01334 - Bedford Community Centre	9,300,000	-	9,300,000	-	-	9,300,000	9,098,148	13,757	9,111,906	188,094
CBX01343 - Facility Maintenance	4,247,314	-	4,247,314	-	-	4,247,314	4,191,417	6,967	4,198,384	48,931
CBX01344 - Emera Oval	7,022,000	1,180,000	8,202,000	-	-	8,202,000	6,736,431	298,488	7,034,919	1,167,081
CBX01364 - HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation	271,883	-	271,883	-	-	271,883	52,425	20,527	72,952	198,931
CP000010 - Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	-	165,000	165,000	-	50,000	215,000	16,203	3,915	20,118	194,882
ACTIVE Total	174,640,329	23,400,000	198,040,329	67,360,000	(3,262,123)	262,138,206	160,927,131	54,974,972	215,902,103	46,236,103
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR										
CB000005 - COLE HARBOUR HS ENHANCEMENTS	650,000	-	650,000	-	(20,000)	630,000	630,000	-	630,000	-
CB000024 - Commons Pavillon and Pool	445,000	-	445,000	-	(442,878)	2,122	2,122	-	2,122	(0)
CB000041 - Corporate Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CB100091 - Mainland Commons Recreation Facility	45,658,826	-	45,658,826	-	-	45,658,826	45,658,826	-	45,658,826	-
CBG00720 - Prospect Community Centre	7,942,555	-	7,942,555	-	(19,444)	7,923,111	7,923,111	-	7,923,111	-
CBX01140 - Metropark Upgrades	986,000	85,000	1,071,000	-	(217,703)	853,297	853,297	-	853,297	-
CBX01151 - All Buildings Program (Bundle)	1,094,538	-	1,094,538	-	(1,751)	1,092,787	1,092,787	-	1,092,787	-
CBX01156 - Various Rec. Facilities Upgrades(Bundle)	981,307	-	981,307	-	(4,487)	976,820	976,820	-	976,820	-
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR Total	57,758,226	85,000	57,843,226	67,360,000	(706,263)	57,136,963	57,136,963	-	57,136,963	(0)
Grand Total	232,398,555	23,485,000	255,883,555	67,360,000	(3,968,386)	319,275,169	218,064,094	54,974,972	273,039,066	46,236,103

	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
C1000001 - Internet Program	850,000	1,700,000	2,550,000	-	-	2,550,000	861,711	269,098	1,130,809	1,419,191
C1000002 - Application Recapitalization	2,595,000	1,600,000	4,195,000	-	-	4,195,000	2,817,074	349,516	3,166,590	1,028,410
C1000004 - ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	1,925,000	1,200,000	3,125,000	-	-	3,125,000	2,295,919	165,271	2,461,190	663,810
C1000005 - Recreation Services Software	250,000	-	250,000	500,000	-	750,000	247,017	1,370	248,387	501,613
C1990001 - Business Intelligence Roadmap	1,215,000	250,000	1,465,000	-	-	1,465,000	865,915	114,703	980,618	484,382
C1990002 - Service Desk System Replacement	300,000	110,000	410,000	-	-	410,000	279,773	99,195	378,968	31,032
C1990003 - Portfolio Management Tools	110,000	-	110,000	-	-	110,000	108,040	1,670	109,710	290
C1990004 - ICT Bundle	1,285,000	750,000	2,035,000	-	-	2,035,000	984,352	173,667	1,158,019	876,981
C1990010 - Health and Safety Reporting	500,000	600,000	1,100,000	-	-	1,100,000	264,149	242,428	506,576	593,424
C1990013 - Permitting System Replacement	600,000	600,000	1,200,000	-	-	1,200,000	78,624	628,897	707,521	492,479
C1990015 - Voter Management System	600,000	275,000	875,000	-	87,500	962,500	952,282	7,826	960,109	2,391
C1990017 - Contact Center Telephony Solution	-	740,000	740,000	-	-	740,000	37,723	118,158	155,881	584,119
C1990019 - Council Chambers Technology Upgrade	-	400,000	400,000	290,000	-	690,000	-	-	-	690,000
C1990020 - CRM Software Replacement	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	300,000
C1990021 - Data Management and Process Review	-	190,000	190,000	-	-	190,000	38,599	22,147	60,747	129,253
C1990023 - Electronic File Management HRP	-	555,000	555,000	-	-	555,000	-	172,042	172,042	382,958
C1990027 - HRFE Dispatch Project	-	725,000	725,000	-	-	725,000	40,858	114,232	155,090	569,910
C1990028 - HRFE FDM Review & Enhancements	-	490,000	490,000	-	-	490,000	291	64,366	64,657	425,343
C1990031 - Parking Technology Initiative - PTMS	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	22,774	21,757	44,530	155,470
C1990032 - HR Employee and Manager Self Service (ES)	-	670,000	670,000	-	-	670,000	-	-	-	670,000
C1990035 - Situational Awareness	133,000	505,000	638,000	-	-	638,000	46,752	39,797	86,549	551,451
CID00630 - InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	2,478,652	18,580	2,497,232	2,768
CID00631 - Asset Management	7,896,000	2,090,000	9,986,000	-	-	9,986,000	7,756,689	1,836,128	9,592,817	393,183
CID00710 - Corporate Document/Record Management	1,521,000	-	1,521,000	-	-	1,521,000	1,514,588	-	1,514,588	6,412
CID01292 - AVL-ICT# ICT0816	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	316,653	-	316,653	1,183,347
CID01362 - Trunk Mobile	7,600,000	740,000	8,340,000	-	-	8,340,000	7,924,348	307,520	8,231,868	108,132
CIN00200 - Enterprise Resource System	1,554,813	-	1,554,813	-	-	1,554,813	1,488,181	31	1,488,212	66,601
CIP00763 - Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	6,465,884	-	6,465,884	-	-	6,465,884	6,339,696	91,569	6,431,265	34,619
CIV00726 - Lidar Mapping	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	0
ACTIVE Total	39,600,697	14,690,000	54,290,697	790,000	87,500	55,168,197	37,960,659	4,859,968	42,820,628	12,347,569
Grand Total	39,600,697	14,690,000	54,290,697	790,000	87,500	55,168,197	37,960,659	4,859,968	42,820,628	12,347,569

Community Development	Budget				Expenditures					
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CD000002 - Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Improvem	3,400,000	3,400,000	6,800,000	-	-	6,800,000	37,290	225,598	262,887	6,537,113
CD990003 - Cultural Structures & Places	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	500,000	390,564	57,895	448,259	51,741
CD990004 - Port Wallace Master Plan	33,152	-	33,152	-	-	33,152	31,101	2,050	33,152	0
CD990005 - Solar City Phase 2	-	-	-	-	13,112,700	13,112,700	-	-	-	13,112,700
CD000111 - Oversized Streets	3,150,872	-	3,150,872	-	-	3,150,872	3,150,872	-	3,150,872	-
CDE00105 - Regional Planning Program	2,066,566	-	2,066,566	-	-	2,066,566	1,841,905	60,554	1,902,460	164,107
CDG00493 - Shubeniadiie Canal Greenway Trail	1,439,000	1,200,000	2,639,000	-	-	2,639,000	1,274,467	608,157	1,882,624	756,376
CDG01135 - HRM Public Art Commissions	395,000	-	395,000	-	-	395,000	256,212	-	256,212	138,788
CDG01283 - Regional Plan 5 Year Review	620,019	-	620,019	-	(0)	620,019	527,233	85,321	612,554	7,465
CDV00721 - Watershed Environmental Studies	1,549,919	-	1,549,919	-	-	1,549,919	1,512,765	22,432	1,535,197	14,722
CDV00734 - Streetscapes in Center Hubs/Corridors	5,146,809	-	5,146,809	-	-	5,146,809	4,105,159	272,672	4,377,831	768,978
CDV00738 - Center Plan/Design (Visioning)	729,745	-	729,745	-	-	729,745	729,742	-	729,742	3
CDX01182 - Downtown Streetscapes	6,366,612	-	6,366,612	-	-	6,366,612	6,198,749	17,208	6,215,956	150,655
CSX01346 - Sandy Lake Wastewater Oversizing	725,000	-	725,000	-	-	725,000	-	-	-	725,000
CT000007 - Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	750,000	1,250,000	2,000,000	-	(1,250,000)	750,000	124,867	128,215	253,081	496,919
ACTIVE Total	26,872,694	5,850,000	32,722,694	-	11,862,700	44,585,394	20,180,927	1,479,902	21,660,828	22,924,566
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR										
CD990001 - Solar City Pilot Project	8,266,500	-	8,266,500	-	(4,058,259)	4,208,241	4,208,241	-	4,208,241	-
CD990002 - Civic Event Equipment	49,839	-	49,839	-	-	49,839	49,839	-	49,839	-
CDG00498 - Cogswell Design & Administration	261,556	-	261,556	-	(17,845)	243,711	243,711	-	243,711	-
CDG00983 - Regional Trails, Maintenance	561,000	-	561,000	-	(31,715)	529,285	529,285	-	529,285	-
CDG01137 - Community Event Upgrades	1,095,000	-	1,095,000	-	(432,758)	662,243	662,243	-	662,243	-
CD500274 - Wentworth Estates/Bedford South	1,461,277	-	1,461,277	-	(22,988)	1,438,289	1,438,289	-	1,438,289	-
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR Total	11,695,171	-	11,695,171	-	(4,563,565)	7,131,606	7,131,606	-	7,131,606	-
Grand Total	38,567,865	5,850,000	44,417,865	-	7,299,135	51,717,000	27,312,533	1,479,902	28,792,434	22,924,566

District Capital Funds	Total Budget	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE					
CCV01801 - District 1 Project Funds	19,659	9,499	10,160	19,659	-
CCV01802 - District 2 Project Funds	16,582	5,000	11,582	16,582	-
CCV01803 - District 3 Project Funds	55,943	22,497	33,300	55,797	146
CCV01804 - District 4 Project Funds	140,954	45,503	95,450	140,954	-
CCV01805 - District 5 Project Funds	44,053	37,165	6,888	44,053	-
CCV01806 - District 6 Project Funds	100,738	-	100,738	100,738	0
CCV01807 - District 7 Project Funds	86,689	4,504	49,633	54,137	32,552
CCV01808 - District 8 Project Funds	201,917	8,392	191,053	199,445	2,472
CCV01809 - District 9 Project Funds	64,843	39,015	25,828	64,843	-
CCV01810 - District 10 Project Funds	274,794	23,665	249,921	273,586	1,209
CCV01811 - District 11 Project Funds	78,434	46,282	32,152	78,434	-
CCV01812 - District 12 Project Funds	234,476	32,989	201,486	234,476	-
CCV01813 - District 13 Project Funds	16,232	14,576	525	15,101	1,131
CCV01814 - District 14 Project Funds	20,915	19,415	1,500	20,915	0
CCV01815 - District 15 Project Funds	5,815	2,078	3,737	5,815	-
CCV01816 - District 16 Project Funds	111,040	17,199	93,841	111,040	-
CCV01901 - District 1 Project Funds	94,000	71,291	-	71,291	22,709
CCV01902 - District 2 Project Funds	94,000	80,462	10,850	91,312	2,688
CCV01903 - District 3 Project Funds	94,000	40,038	25,558	65,596	28,404
CCV01904 - District 4 Project Funds	94,000	33,500	15,388	48,887	45,113
CCV01905 - District 5 Project Funds	94,000	55,420	23,196	78,616	15,384
CCV01906 - District 6 Project Funds	94,000	39,417	16,554	55,971	38,029
CCV01907 - District 7 Project Funds	94,000	39,246	53,195	92,441	1,559
CCV01908 - District 8 Project Funds	94,000	94,000	-	94,000	-
CCV01909 - District 9 Project Funds	94,000	52,419	41,204	93,623	377
CCV01910 - District 10 Project Funds	94,000	29,346	260	29,606	64,394
CCV01911 - District 11 Project Funds	94,000	45,998	10,200	56,198	37,802
CCV01912 - District 12 Project Funds	94,000	26,380	40,000	66,380	27,620
CCV01913 - District 13 Project Funds	94,000	84,232	7,532	91,764	2,236
CCV01914 - District 14 Project Funds	94,000	72,839	19,000	91,839	2,161
CCV01915 - District 15 Project Funds	94,000	33,175	41,534	74,709	19,291
CCV01916 - District 16 Project Funds	94,000	48,582	16,049	64,631	29,369
ACTIVE Total	2,977,086	1,174,125	1,428,316	2,602,440	374,645
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR					
CCV01701 - District 1 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01702 - District 2 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01703 - District 3 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01704 - District 4 Project Funds	1,722	1,722	-	1,722	-
CCV01705 - District 5 Project Funds	10,393	10,393	-	10,393	-
CCV01706 - District 6 Project Funds	9,485	9,485	-	9,485	-
CCV01707 - District 7 Project Funds	10,509	10,509	-	10,509	-
CCV01708 - District 8 Project Funds	77,100	77,100	-	77,100	-
CCV01709 - District 9 Project Funds	30,952	30,952	-	30,952	-
CCV01710 - District 10 Project Funds	14,539	14,539	-	14,539	-
CCV01711 - District 11 Project Funds	8,373	8,373	-	8,373	-
CCV01712 - District 12 Project Funds	55,202	55,202	-	55,202	-
CCV01713 - District 13 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01714 - District 14 Project Funds	1,376	1,376	-	1,376	-
CCV01715 - District 15 Project Funds	-	-	-	-	-
CCV01716 - District 16 Project Funds	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	-
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR Total	221,650	221,650	-	221,650	-
Grand Total	3,198,735	1,395,774	1,428,316	2,824,090	374,645

Equipment & Fleet	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations) YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD Available	
ACTIVE										
CE010001 - Fire Equipment Replacement	1,600,000	880,000	2,480,000	-	-	2,480,000	2,383,619	61,186	2,444,805	35,195
CE010002 - Fire Services Rural Water Supply	300,000	100,000	400,000	-	-	400,000	117,786	42,025	159,811	240,189
CE010003 - Fire Services Training Simulator	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	84,785	84,785	15,215
CE020001 - Police Services Replacement Equipment	634,200	-	634,200	-	-	634,200	634,174	-	634,174	26
CEJ01220 - Opticom Signalization System	480,000	80,000	560,000	-	-	560,000	508,210	-	508,210	51,790
CEU01132 - Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	249,551	-	249,551	-	-	249,551	245,822	3,729	249,551	-
CV000001 - New Maintenance Vehicles	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	69,429	-	69,429	571
CV010001 - Fire Services Driving Simulator	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	400,000	87,085	232,249	319,335	80,665
CV020002 - Fire Station Defibrillator	350,000	-	350,000	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	350,000
CV001087 - Fleet Vehicle Replacement	13,095,188	1,185,000	14,280,188	-	-	14,280,188	12,330,398	1,876,436	14,206,835	73,354
CVJ01088 - Fire Fleet Apparatus	15,634,082	2,335,000	17,969,082	3,665,000	-	21,634,082	14,631,463	3,858,582	18,490,045	3,144,037
CVJ01222 - EMO Emergency Situational Trailer	450,000	-	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	450,000
CVK01090 - Police Marked Cars	10,282,443	1,400,000	11,682,443	-	-	11,682,443	9,618,087	988,797	10,606,883	1,075,559
CVK01205 - Purchase of Negotiations Unit	125,000	-	125,000	-	-	125,000	52,831	67,786	120,617	4,383
CVU01207 - Replacement Ice Resurfacers Multi Year	599,000	125,000	724,000	-	-	724,000	494,990	105,600	600,590	123,410
ACTIVE Total	44,269,464	6,205,000	50,474,464	3,665,000	-	54,139,464	41,173,895	7,321,175	48,495,069	5,644,395
Grand Total	44,269,464	6,205,000	50,474,464	3,665,000	-	54,139,464	41,173,895	7,321,175	48,495,069	5,644,395

Halifax Transit	Budget				Expenditures					
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CB000013 - Lacewood Terminal Replacement	8,000,000	100,000	8,100,000	-	-	8,100,000	7,591,039	148,007	7,739,046	360,954
CB000017 - New/Expanded Transit Centre	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
CB000039 - Halifax Ferry Terminal	-	730,000	730,000	-	-	730,000	-	-	-	730,000
CB000042 - Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization	1,000,000	500,000	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	96,426	40,124	136,550	1,363,450
CB200428 - Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	16,616,140	-	16,616,140	-	-	16,616,140	16,558,756	5,988	16,564,745	51,395
CBT00432 - Bus Stop Accessibility	1,266,131	125,000	1,391,131	-	-	1,391,131	1,326,892	3,911	1,330,803	60,329
CBT00437 - Bus Shelters- Replacement	694,000	110,000	804,000	-	-	804,000	672,090	38,915	711,005	92,995
CBX01164 - Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	2,634,067	-	2,634,067	-	-	2,634,067	2,583,517	15,499	2,599,016	55,051
CBX01171 - Ferry Term. Pontoon Protection (Bundle)	6,105,784	250,000	6,355,784	-	-	6,355,784	5,937,844	29,490	5,967,334	388,450
CIU00875 - Scheduling Software Upgrades	1,895,808	-	1,895,808	-	-	1,895,808	1,225,332	169,606	1,394,938	500,870
CM000001 - FERRY REPLACEMENT	7,270,000	4,800,000	12,070,000	-	-	12,070,000	7,462,007	4,118,695	11,580,702	489,298
CM000004 - Radio Coverage Infrastructure	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
CM020002 - Metro X Bus Replacement	-	-	-	4,725,000	-	4,725,000	-	-	-	4,725,000
CM020005 - Transit Technology Implementation	20,685,000	1,000,000	21,685,000	-	-	21,685,000	4,968,954	8,453,272	13,422,226	30,077,774
CM020006 - Emission Reduction- Public Transit Buses	1,862,331	-	1,862,331	-	(402,625)	1,459,707	964,453	26,067	990,520	469,187
CM990002 - Transit Map	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	150,000	144,561	5,438	149,999	1
CMU00975 - Peninsula Transit Corridor	1,244,000	-	1,244,000	-	-	1,244,000	644,466	77,858	722,325	521,675
CMU00982 - Transit Security	3,674,685	-	3,674,685	-	-	3,674,685	3,006,647	157,763	3,164,409	510,276
CMU01095 - Transit Strategy	815,100	-	815,100	-	-	815,100	683,533	36,034	719,566	95,534
CMU01203 - VT & C Equipment Replacement	885,000	-	885,000	-	-	885,000	543,813	257,728	801,541	83,459
CMX01104 - Rural Community Transit	7,368,922	-	7,368,922	-	-	7,368,922	7,347,845	-	7,347,845	21,077
CR000007 - Wrights Cove Terminal	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
CV000004 - Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	-	90,000	90,000	-	-	90,000	4,875	69,008	73,884	16,116
CV020003 - Conventional Bus Expansion	2,514,818	-	2,514,818	-	-	2,514,818	2,261,950	-	2,261,950	252,867
CV020004 - Conventional Bus Replacement	4,544,025	4,230,000	8,774,025	12,545,000	-	21,319,025	8,705,141	-	8,705,141	12,613,884
CVD00429 - Access-A-Bus Vehicle	1,834,494	230,000	2,064,494	-	-	2,064,494	1,695,957	205,092	1,901,049	163,445
CVD00430 - Access-A-Bus Replacement	4,075,183	1,000,000	5,075,183	730,000	-	5,805,183	4,009,545	1,776,339	5,785,884	19,300
CVD00431 - Midlife Bus Rebuild	5,990,000	440,000	6,430,000	-	-	6,430,000	6,317,524	-	6,317,524	112,476
CVD00436 - Biennial Ferry Refit	6,070,536	200,000	6,270,536	-	-	6,270,536	5,343,627	591,093	5,934,720	285,816
ACTIVE Total	107,166,025	14,255,000	121,421,025	39,815,000	(402,625)	160,833,401	90,096,795	16,225,927	106,322,721	54,510,679
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR										
CB000018 - Highfield Terminal Upgrade	1,775,000	-	1,775,000	-	(1,318)	1,773,682	1,773,682	-	1,773,682	-
CDM01231 - Coin Room	27,627	-	27,627	-	(2,383)	25,243	25,243	-	25,243	-
CM020004 - Bus Accessibility Retrofit	180,000	-	180,000	-	(105,511)	74,489	74,489	-	74,489	-
CM990001 - Commuter Rail Study	250,000	-	250,000	-	(2,104)	247,896	247,896	-	247,896	-
CMX01123 - New Conventional Ferry	5,880,000	-	5,880,000	-	(128,798)	5,751,202	5,751,202	-	5,751,202	-
CMX01229 - Ragged Lake Transit Centre - FFE	2,520,000	-	2,520,000	-	(23,054)	2,496,946	2,496,946	-	2,496,946	-
CV000003 - Transit Support Vehicle Expansion	60,000	-	60,000	-	(60,000)	-	-	-	-	-
CV000433 - Service Vehicle Replacement	911,794	-	911,794	-	(8,631)	903,162	903,162	-	903,162	-
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR Total	11,604,420	-	11,604,420	-	(331,800)	11,272,620	11,272,620	-	11,272,620	-
Grand Total	118,770,446	14,255,000	133,025,446	39,815,000	(734,425)	172,106,021	101,369,415	16,225,927	117,595,341	54,510,679

Industrial Parks	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CQ000001 - Industrial Land Acquisition	8,715,000	-	8,715,000	-	-	8,715,000	4,323,074	4,538	4,327,612	4,387,388
CQ000006 - Ragged Lake Development	567,747	-	567,747	-	-	567,747	-	-	-	567,747
CQ000007 - Aerotech Development	-	95,000	95,000	-	-	95,000	-	-	-	95,000
CQ000008 - Burnside and City of Lakes Development	12,205,183	5,500,000	17,705,183	-	(1,313,364)	16,391,819	2,765,768	863,439	3,629,208	12,762,612
CQ000009 - Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	19,631	1,600	21,231	28,769
CQ000010 - Development Consulting	56,338	-	56,338	-	-	56,338	4,239	4,525	8,765	47,574
CQ000011 - Lot Inventory Repurchase	4,395,049	-	4,395,049	-	-	4,395,049	5,450	-	5,450	4,389,600
CQ200409 - Lot Grading: Burnside & Bayers Lake	22,852	-	22,852	-	-	22,852	-	21,806	21,806	1,046
CQ300741 - Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	639,303	-	639,303	-	(22,501)	616,802	41,112	495,407	536,519	80,282
CQ300742 - Aerotech Repositioning & Development	60,036	-	60,036	-	-	60,036	-	-	-	60,036
CQ300745 - Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	230,521	-	230,521	-	-	230,521	120,573	246	120,819	109,702
CQ300746 - Development Consulting	157,806	-	157,806	-	-	157,806	-	2,425	2,425	155,381
CQ300748 - Washmill Underpass & Extension	136,388	-	136,388	-	-	136,388	2,475	565	3,040	133,348
CQU01223 - Access Rd. for New Sat. Transit Garage	1,405,877	-	1,405,877	-	(1,364,124)	41,753	(306)	-	(306)	42,059
ACTIVE Total	28,642,101	5,595,000	34,237,101	-	(2,699,989)	31,537,112	7,282,017	1,394,551	8,676,568	22,860,544
Grand Total	28,642,101	5,595,000	34,237,101	-	(2,699,989)	31,537,112	7,282,017	1,394,551	8,676,568	22,860,544

	Budget				Expenditures					
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
Parks & Playgrounds										
ACTIVE										
CP000002 - Park Assets - State of Good Repair	2,698,386	680,000	3,378,386	1,220,000	(75,819)	4,522,567	2,403,086	576,816	2,979,902	1,542,665
CP000003 - Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair	2,059,899	850,000	2,909,899	115,000	-	3,024,899	1,422,899	35,926	1,458,826	1,566,073
CP000004 - Parks,Sports Courts/Fields-Service Impr.	2,020,000	235,000	2,255,000	100,000	105,000	2,460,000	1,597,712	272,551	1,870,263	589,737
CP000006 - Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	50,000	25,000	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
CP000011 - Cornwallis Park Master Plan Phase 1	-	200,000	200,000	175,000	(45,000)	330,000	-	104,794	104,794	225,206
CP000012 - Fort Needham Master Plan Implementation	-	125,000	125,000	100,000	-	225,000	-	22,267	22,267	202,733
CP000013 - Halifax North Common Master Plan	-	160,000	160,000	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	160,000
CP110001 - Mainland Common Artificial Turf Recap.	-	1,850,000	1,850,000	-	(100,000)	1,750,000	1,685,873	24,377	1,710,249	39,751
CP110002 - Cole Harbour Artificial Turf	-	100,000	100,000	2,200,000	-	2,300,000	12,011	18,477	30,488	2,269,512
CPG00899 - Halifax Common Management Plan	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	60,000	54,710	5,165	59,875	125
CPX00930 - Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	3,547,361	-	3,547,361	-	-	3,547,361	3,105,565	15,490	3,121,055	426,305
CPX01149 - Park Land Acquisition	3,092,922	-	3,092,922	-	-	3,092,922	1,967,580	-	1,967,580	1,125,342
CPX01185 - New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	1,275,982	-	1,275,982	-	-	1,275,982	1,206,832	1,481	1,208,313	67,669
CPX01191 - Pathways Parks-HRM Wide Prog. (Bundle)	425,072	-	425,072	-	-	425,072	365,219	-	365,219	59,853
CPX01193 - Public Gardens Upgrades	1,360,716	300,000	1,660,716	-	-	1,660,716	946,281	29,994	976,275	684,442
CPX01194 - Reg. Park Washroom Facilities (Bundle)	373,763	-	373,763	-	-	373,763	348,763	-	348,763	25,000
CPX01196 - Regional Trails Active Transportation	4,378,369	850,000	5,228,369	-	-	5,228,369	3,692,173	129,849	3,822,023	1,406,346
CPX01326 - Artificial Field Recapitalization	935,459	-	935,459	-	-	935,459	922,804	-	922,804	12,655
CPX01328 - New Parks & Playgrounds	1,927,609	-	1,927,609	-	-	1,927,609	1,500,826	-	1,500,826	426,783
CPX01329 - Parks Upgrades	2,152,727	-	2,152,727	-	-	2,152,727	2,015,183	-	2,015,183	137,544
CPX01330 - Playgrounds Upgrades & Replacement	1,468,904	-	1,468,904	-	(104,704)	1,364,201	1,292,467	24,571	1,317,038	47,163
CPX01331 - Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	4,025,000	100,000	4,125,000	-	-	4,125,000	3,302,162	97,179	3,399,341	725,659
ACTIVE Total	31,852,169	5,475,000	37,327,169	3,910,000	(220,523)	41,016,646	27,842,146	1,358,936	29,201,082	11,815,565
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR										
CDX01214 - Indoor Soccer/Field Sport Facility	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	-	(445,343)	1,454,657	1,454,657	-	1,454,657	-
CP000008 - MOPS Open Space SOGR	253,014	-	253,014	-	-	253,014	253,014	-	253,014	-
CP990001 - Street Trees	1,335,358	-	1,335,358	-	(105)	1,335,253	1,335,253	-	1,335,253	-
CPX01177 - New Ballfield Development (Bundle)	1,020,000	-	1,020,000	-	-	1,020,000	1,020,000	-	1,020,000	-
CPX01201 - Street Tree Replacement Program	601,464	-	601,464	-	-	601,464	601,464	-	601,464	-
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR Total	5,109,836	-	5,109,836	-	(445,448)	4,664,388	4,664,388	-	4,664,388	-
Grand Total	36,962,005	5,475,000	42,437,005	3,910,000	665,971	45,681,035	32,506,534	1,358,936	33,865,470	11,815,565

Roads & Streets	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CR000001 - Storm Sewer Upgrades	4,950,976	500,000	5,450,976	-	-	5,450,976	262,311	-	262,311	5,188,665
CR000002 - New Paving of HRM Owned Streets	1,800,000	500,000	2,300,000	-	-	2,300,000	1,641,032	10,448	1,651,480	648,520
CR000005 - Street Recapitalization	30,804,359	25,100,000	55,904,359	15,000,000	3,659,730	74,564,089	53,013,175	5,183,640	58,196,814	16,367,275
CR990001 - New Paving Subdivision St. Outside Core	500,000	275,000	775,000	1,250,000	-	2,025,000	-	-	-	2,025,000
CR990002 - Municipal Ops-State of Good Repair	4,250,000	2,100,000	6,350,000	1,250,000	-	7,580,000	6,080,635	65,887	6,146,522	1,433,478
CRU01077 - Bridges	11,001,905	2,000,000	13,001,905	1,500,000	198,814	14,700,718	10,575,044	628,569	11,203,613	3,497,105
CRU01079 - Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	7,724,285	1,500,000	9,224,285	850,000	5,736	10,080,021	8,173,360	430,362	8,603,722	1,476,299
CTU00530 - Hwy 111/Parland St. Interchange	12,075,661	-	12,075,661	-	(564,775)	11,510,886	11,510,886	-	11,510,886	-
CTU01006 - Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC	11,681,508	-	11,681,508	-	-	11,681,508	11,038,791	61,869	11,100,660	580,848
CTU01287 - Margeson Drive	1,232,237	-	1,232,237	-	-	1,232,237	303,481	197,243	500,724	731,513
CTU01348 - Washmill Lake Court Oversizing	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	-	-	1,350,000	1,206,797	-	1,206,797	143,203
CTX01126 - Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	1,650,000	-	1,650,000	-	-	1,650,000	1,414,329	-	1,414,329	235,671
CXU00585 - New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	8,656,177	-	8,656,177	-	-	8,656,177	7,436,710	-	7,436,710	1,219,467
CYU01076 - Curb Renewals	5,283,235	-	5,283,235	-	-	5,283,235	5,186,778	10,245	5,197,023	86,212
CYX01345 - Street Recapitalization	63,897,040	-	63,897,040	-	-	63,897,040	63,537,542	38,402	63,575,944	321,097
CZU01080 - New Paving Streets - Core Area	6,945,318	-	6,945,318	-	-	6,945,318	6,652,433	-	6,652,433	292,885
ACTIVE Total	173,782,702	31,975,000	205,757,702	19,850,000	3,299,505	228,907,207	188,033,305	6,626,666	194,659,970	34,247,236
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR										
CTU00971 - Larry Uteck Interchange	10,973,755	-	10,973,755	-	-	10,973,755	10,973,755	-	10,973,755	-
CTV00725 - Lacewood Four Lane/Fairview Interchange	3,614,623	-	3,614,623	-	(1,004,221)	2,610,402	2,610,402	-	2,610,402	-
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR Total	14,588,378	-	14,588,378	-	(1,004,221)	13,584,157	13,584,157	-	13,584,157	-
Grand Total	188,371,080	31,975,000	220,346,080	19,850,000	2,295,284	242,491,363	201,617,462	6,626,666	208,244,127	34,247,236

	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters										
ACTIVE										
CKU01084 - Sidewalk Renewals	15,951,874	2,600,000	18,551,874	1,300,000	-	19,851,874	17,730,326	641,477	18,371,803	1,480,071
CR000003 - New Sidewalks	6,250,464	2,500,000	8,750,464	-	-	8,750,464	6,399,404	742,515	7,141,919	1,608,546
ACTIVE Total	22,202,338	5,100,000	27,302,338	1,300,000	-	28,602,338	24,129,730	1,383,992	25,513,722	3,088,617
Grand Total	22,202,338	5,100,000	27,302,338	1,300,000	-	28,602,338	24,129,730	1,383,992	25,513,722	3,088,617

	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD (Excl. Reservations)	Commitments YTD	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CVU000001 - Additional Green Carts For New Residents	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	678,521	3,233	681,754	318,246
CVU000002 - OTTER LAKE EQUIPMENT	2,850,000	1,120,000	3,970,000	-	-	3,970,000	2,473,801	-	2,473,801	1,496,199
CVU000003 - Refuse Trailer Rural Depot	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	96,685	96,685	153,315
CVU000006 - Vertical Expansion of Landfill Lewis	-	750,000	750,000	-	-	750,000	55,921	6,609	62,530	687,470
CVU000008 - NEW ERA FACILITY PURCHASE	-	-	-	-	4,750,000	4,750,000	4,675,175	-	4,675,175	74,825
CVU00967 - Land Acquisit Otter Lake-PreventEncroach	1,189,383	-	1,189,383	-	-	1,189,383	184,377	-	184,377	1,005,005
CVU01065 - Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill	30,000	30,000	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	60,000
CVU01066 - Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	17,544,080	-	17,544,080	-	-	17,544,080	17,028,884	140,250	17,169,133	374,947
CVU01092 - Dredging of Siltation Pond	360,000	-	360,000	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	360,000
CVU01290 - Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	338,000	-	338,000	-	-	338,000	314,500	17,652	332,152	5,848
CVU01353 - Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill	1,402,000	-	1,402,000	-	-	1,402,000	544,782	756,375	1,301,156	100,844
CVU01355 - Refuse Trailer Rural Depots	220,000	-	220,000	-	-	220,000	217,447	-	217,447	2,554
CVU01356 - Additional Green Carts & Replace Study	903,980	-	903,980	-	-	903,980	903,759	151	903,910	70
CVU01358 - HALF CLOSURE CELL 6 OTTER LAKE	400,000	4,500,000	4,900,000	-	2,630,000	7,530,000	17,739	-	17,739	7,512,261
CVU01360 - Waste Technology Project	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	400,000	375,941	990	376,931	23,069
ACTIVE Total	26,137,442	7,150,000	33,287,442	-	7,380,000	40,667,442	27,470,846	1,021,945	28,492,791	12,174,651
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR										
CVU00985 - Leachate Tank at Highway 101 Landfill	200,000	-	200,000	-	(200,000)	-	-	-	-	-
CVU01064 - Dualac System Hwy 101 Landfill	765,000	-	765,000	-	(265,415)	499,585	499,585	-	499,585	-
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR Total	965,000	-	965,000	-	(465,415)	499,585	499,585	-	499,585	-
Grand Total	27,102,442	7,150,000	34,252,442	-	6,914,585	41,167,027	27,970,431	1,021,945	28,992,376	12,174,651

Traffic Signalization	Budget					Expenditures				
	Budget Balance March 31, 2015	Budget 2015/2016	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced Budget 2016/2017 2017/2018	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
CRU00792 - Street Lighting	3,202,105	450,000	3,652,105	-	-	3,652,105	3,109,421	122,831	3,232,252	419,854
CT000001 - North Park Corridor Improvements	9,198,160	3,750,000	12,948,160	-	-	12,948,160	10,586,329	1,404,044	11,990,373	957,787
CT000002 - Traffic Signal Relamping Program	170,000	-	170,000	-	-	170,000	82,746	28,821	111,567	58,433
CT000003 - Traffic Studies	74,730	-	74,730	-	-	74,730	68,749	5,981	74,730	-
CT000004 - Controller Cabinet/Replacement Program	912,932	190,000	1,102,932	-	-	1,102,932	1,044,314	12,560	1,056,874	46,058
CT000005 - LED Streetlight Conversion	15,850,000	6,290,000	22,140,000	14,250,000	11,255,179	47,645,179	11,138,790	35,027,001	46,165,791	1,479,389
CT140001 - Traffic Signal System Integration	4,100,000	595,000	4,695,000	-	-	4,695,000	2,180,633	1,884,429	4,065,062	629,938
CTR00904 - Destination Signage Program	901,834	250,000	1,151,834	-	49,075	1,200,909	846,976	10,397	857,373	343,537
CTR00908 - Transportation Demand Management Program	1,962,838	-	1,962,838	-	-	1,962,838	1,900,765	3,633	1,904,398	58,440
CTU00419 - Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	5,896,384	710,000	6,606,384	650,000	-	7,256,384	5,577,175	1,133,979	6,711,153	545,231
CTU00420 - Active Transportation Strategic Projects	5,330,033	710,000	6,040,033	2,550,000	-	8,590,033	4,882,628	671,212	5,553,841	3,036,192
CTU00884 - Functional Transportation Plans	569,552	-	569,552	-	-	569,552	517,018	52,533	569,552	0
CTU00897 - Road Corridor Land Acquisition	4,523,000	200,000	4,723,000	-	-	4,723,000	3,907,533	23,902	3,931,436	791,564
CTU01085 - Traffic Signal Installation	2,502,295	175,000	2,677,295	-	-	2,677,295	2,274,983	91,390	2,366,373	310,922
CTU01086 - Intersection Improvement Projects	8,818,608	1,000,000	9,818,608	600,000	-	10,418,608	8,564,321	981,701	9,546,023	872,585
CTU01284 - Overhead Wiring Conversion	1,597,000	-	1,597,000	-	-	1,597,000	1,318,777	22,919	1,341,696	255,304
CTU01285 - Road Network Model	154,917	-	154,917	-	-	154,917	117,947	36,970	154,917	-
CTX01113 - Downtown Street Network Changes	550,000	-	550,000	-	-	550,000	542,237	-	542,237	7,763
CTX01115 - Dynamic Messaging Signs	1,060,000	-	1,060,000	-	-	1,060,000	-	-	-	1,060,000
CTX01116 - Herring Cove Road Widening	-	200,000	200,000	1,250,000	-	1,450,000	-	-	-	1,450,000
CTX01127 - Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	67,624,388	14,520,000	82,144,388	19,300,000	11,304,254	112,748,642	58,730,241	41,514,303	100,244,544	181,101
ACTIVE Total										
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR										
CTX01233 - Eco Mobility Project	245,000	-	245,000	-	(3,712)	241,288	241,288	-	241,288	-
CLOSED CURRENT YEAR Total	245,000	-	245,000	-	(3,712)	241,288	241,288	-	241,288	-
Grand Total	67,869,388	14,520,000	82,389,388	19,300,000	11,300,541	112,989,930	58,971,529	41,514,303	100,485,832	12,504,098

Attachment #4

**Report of Expenditures in the Councillors'
District Capital Funds to December 31, 2015**

Summary Councillors' District Capital Funds

April 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015

	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
District 1 - Dalrymple	113,659.38	80,790.25	10,160.24	90,950.49	22,708.89
District 2 - Hendsbee	110,582.12	85,462.38	22,432.12	107,894.50	2,687.62
District 3 - Karsten	149,943.02	62,534.70	58,858.82	121,393.52	28,549.50
District 4 - Nicoll	236,675.75	80,724.99	110,837.91	191,562.90	45,112.85
District 5 - McCluskey	148,446.13	102,978.58	30,083.96	133,062.54	15,383.59
District 6 - Fisher	204,223.07	48,901.48	117,292.26	166,193.74	38,029.33
District 7 - Mason	191,198.01	54,258.48	102,828.05	157,086.53	34,111.48
District 8 - Watts	373,017.27	179,492.25	191,052.97	370,545.22	2,472.05
District 9 - Mosher	189,794.96	122,385.97	67,031.79	189,417.76	377.20
District 10 - Walker	383,332.91	67,549.61	250,181.15	317,730.76	65,602.15
District 11 - Adams	180,806.45	100,652.08	42,352.00	143,004.08	37,802.37
District 12 - Rankin	383,677.93	114,571.88	241,486.06	356,057.94	27,619.99
District 13 - Whitman	110,232.40	98,808.07	8,057.59	106,865.66	3,366.74
District 14 - Johns	116,291.17	93,630.00	20,500.00	114,130.00	2,161.17
District 15 - Craig	99,815.22	35,253.08	45,271.22	80,524.30	19,290.92
District 16 - Outhit	207,039.61	67,780.66	109,889.68	177,670.34	29,369.27
Total	3,198,735.40	1,395,774.46	1,428,315.82	2,824,090.28	374,645.12

District Capital Funds

Councillor Dalrymple

District 1

Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01901 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01801 Funds Carried Forward	19,659.38				
	Description of Expenditures					
	Craigburn Drive Area Association - purchase of playground			10,160.24	10,160.24	
09-Apr-15	Bedford Minor Baseball Association - purchase of storage shed		312.50		312.50	
17-Apr-15	Musquodoboit Valley Home for Special Care (Braeside)		3,000.00		3,000.00	
27-Apr-15	Waverley Amateur Athletic Association - purchase maintenance equipment		3,000.00		3,000.00	
30-Apr-15	Musquodoboit Valley Tourism Association - purchase community sign		2,500.00		2,500.00	
26-May-15	Meagher's Grant Volunteer Fire Department - purchase audio visual equipment		4,000.00		4,000.00	
18-Jun-15	The Fall River and District Lion's Club - purchase of trailer for community		1,000.00		1,000.00	
09-Jul-15	Middleton United Church Hall - purchase oil tank and flooring		3,954.75		3,954.75	
17-Aug-15	Riverlake Electric RC Club - purchase supplies and labour for remote control park		7,000.00		7,000.00	
04-Sep-15	Windsor Junction Community Centre - purchase lights and repair dock		5,000.00		5,000.00	
15-Sep-15	Waverley Community Association - purchase materials and labour for dock		5,000.00		5,000.00	
06-Oct-15	Beaver Bank Kinsac Lions Club - contribution towards building addition		2,500.00		2,500.00	
30-Oct-15	St. John's United Church - replacement of church hall roof		5,000.00		5,000.00	
30-Oct-15	Ash Lee Jefferson Parent Organization/Playground Committee - phase two of building community playground		4,000.00		4,000.00	
06-Nov-15	Middle Musquodoboit Agricultural Society - upgrade electrical system		4,000.00		4,000.00	
12-Nov-15	St. Thomas Anglican Church - renovations to church hall and kitchen		3,500.00		3,500.00	
13-Nov-15	St. James United Church - supplies and labour for playground		1,523.00		1,523.00	
13-Nov-15	Fall River Area Business Association - purchase wreath hangers		500.00		500.00	
18-Nov-15	Royal Canadian Legion Musquodoboit Branch 147 - purchase commercial cooler		3,000.00		3,000.00	
18-Nov-15	Royal Canadian Legion Dieppe Branch 90 - purchase and install heat pump		5,000.00		5,000.00	
19-Nov-15	Fall River Garden Club - purchase park benches		3,000.00		3,000.00	
16-Dec-15	Lakeview, Waverley and Fall River Minor Baseball Association - purchase mower		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Dec-15	St. Andrew's United Church Trustee - provide materials and labour for ramp		4,000.00		4,000.00	
24-Dec-15	Shubenacadie Watershed Environmental Protection Society - purchase supplies for trail		5,000.00		5,000.00	
	Total	113,659.38	80,790.25	10,160.24	90,950.49	22,708.89

District Capital Funds						
Councillor Hendsbee						
District 2						
CCV01902/CCV01802						
Date	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available	
CCV01902 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00					
CCV01802 Funds Carried Forward	16,582.12					
Description of Expenditures						
Lawrencetown and Orenda Canoe Club - purchase of community banner signs			320.00	320.00		
Lake Echo Community Centre - signage project			10,000.00	10,000.00		
North Preston Community Centre - replacement of locks			737.85	737.85		
Porters Lake Community Centre - resurfacing and restoring tennis courts			524.27	524.27		
MusGo Rider Cooperative - contribution towards purchase of wheelchair accessible vehicle		5,000.00		5,000.00		
04-May-15						
Shore Active Transportation Association - contribution towards trail feasibility study		5,000.00		5,000.00		
04-May-15						
St. James Hall Renovations Committee - contributions towards roof and hall repairs		3,000.00		3,000.00		
11-May-15						
The Deanery Project - equipment replacement and repairs		1,500.00		1,500.00		
15-May-15						
Marine Riders ATV Club - repairs and upgrades to public trail		2,500.00		2,500.00		
22-May-15						
Eastern Shore Lacrosse Association - purchase equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00		
29-May-15						
St. Denis Parish - parking lot repairs and improvements		2,500.00		2,500.00		
31-May-15						
North Preston Senior Citizens Club - purchase microwave oven and computer		500.00		500.00		
04-Jun-15						
Newdy Quoddy Sporting Club - equipment for shooting range		1,000.00		1,000.00		
12-Jun-15						
Mineville Werner Park - playground project			10,850.00	10,850.00		
18-Jun-15						
Orenda Canoe Club - building repairs and renovations		6,200.00		6,200.00		
16-Jun-15						
River Community Centre Association - purchase building materials for storage shed		3,200.00		3,200.00		
23-Jun-15						
The Deanery Project - materials and installation for driveway relocation		5,000.00		5,000.00		
25-Jun-15						
Eastern Shore Ladies Slo-Pitch League - purchase equipment boxes, bases, mats		1,000.00		1,000.00		
22-Jan-00						
Kinap Athletic Club - purchase of signage and tents		933.35		933.35		
27-Jul-15						
Marine Riders ATV Club - contributions towards culvert installation		1,000.00		1,000.00		
27-Jul-15						
East Preston Tot Lot - playground structure project		5,000.00		5,000.00		
27-Jul-15						
Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		884.53		884.53		
31-Jul-15						
Harbour Lites New Horizons Club - replace kitchen storage cabinets		3,000.00		3,000.00		
17-Sep-15						
Petpeswick Yacht Club - purchase of boat for junior sailing program		5,000.00		5,000.00		
17-Sep-15						

District Capital Funds

Councillor Hendsbee

District 2

CCV01902/CCV01802						
Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
29-Sep-15	Lawrencetown Community Centre - Purchase and install foul poles for ball field		5,462.50		5,462.50	
30-Sep-15	Lawrencetown Community Centre - install heat pump system		5,480.00		5,480.00	
15-Oct-15	Lake Echo Community Recreation Society - purchase tables, chairs, equipment		7,500.00		7,500.00	
20-Oct-15	IODE Annie V. Johnson Chapter - repairs and enhancements to cenotaph		6,500.00		6,500.00	
22-Oct-15	St. John's Anglican Church - repairs to community hall roof		1,000.00		1,000.00	
08-Dec-15	Chezetcook Volunteer Fire Department - provide supplies to repair storage building		4,000.00		4,000.00	
05-Jan-16	Musquodoboit Harbour Farmers Market - construction of pad for shed relocation		552.00		552.00	
05-Jan-16	MusGo Rider Cooperative - purchase tires		1,750.00		1,750.00	
	Total	110,582.12	85,462.38	22,432.12	107,894.50	2,687.62

District Capital Funds

Councillor Karsten

District 3

Date	CCV01903/CCV01803	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01903 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01803 Funds Carried Forward	55,943.02				
	Description of Expenditures					
	District 3 - tree planting			3,427.40	3,427.40	
	Eastern Passage Common - construction of BMX bike park			21,245.70	21,245.70	
22-May-15	Eastern Lodge 8686 - provide upgrades to community garden		12,000.00		12,000.00	
11-Jun-15	Silver Sands Beach Park - park improvement project			10,000.00	10,000.00	
11-Jun-15	Fisherment's Cove - purchase of community sign			10,000.00	10,000.00	
16-Jun-15	Ellenvale Junior High School - purchase and install security camera		3,000.00		3,000.00	
23-Jun-15	Brianwood Trees project			3,000.00	3,000.00	
25-Jun-15	Spring Avenue & Portland Street - gate and signs refurbishing		964.77	1,535.36	2,500.13	
29-Jun-15	Eastern Passage Benches			1,600.00	1,600.00	
17-Jul-15	Taylorwood Lane - contribution towards pathway lighting		2,508.08	2,491.91	4,999.99	
24-Jul-15	Fisherment's Cove Development Association - purchase new windows and doors		10,000.00		10,000.00	
27-Jul-15	The Beacon Publishing Society - upgrades to computer and printing equipment		3,800.00		3,800.00	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
18-Aug-15	Senobe Aquatic Club - purchase new boats and equipment		2,000.00		2,000.00	
04-Sep-15	Maritime Race Weekend Association - purchase materials for race weekend		12,200.00		12,200.00	
11-Sep-15	Eastern Passage Pumping Station - mural upgrade project		9,293.97		9,293.97	
28-Oct-15	Abenaki Aquatic Club - purchase used boat and motor		3,000.00		3,000.00	
24-Nov-15	Eastern Passage Cow Bay Firefighters Association - purchase fridge for fire hall		850.00		850.00	
26-Nov-15	Shearwater Boundary and Cow Bay Boundary - sign banners		80.00		80.00	
16-Dec-15	Job Search Services - purchase two computers		1,957.88		1,957.88	
29-Dec-15	Heavy Duty Ice Rink Liners			302.44	302.44	
31-Dec-15	Spring Avenue & Portland Street - community signs			5,256.01	5,256.01	
	Total	149,943.02	62,534.70	58,858.82	121,393.52	28,549.50

District Capital Funds

Councillor Nicoll

District 4

Date	CCV01904/CCV01804	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01904 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01804 Funds Carried Forward	142,675.75				
	Description of Expenditures					
	District 4 - tree planting			2,455.41	2,455.41	
	Colby Village Elementary School - playground upgrades			5,025.24	5,025.24	
	Bissett Lake Trail - tree planting			4,115.40	4,115.40	
	Citizens on Patrol East Division - purchase of signage			160.00	160.00	
	Cole Harbour Road - purchase and installation of lamp posts			3,947.77	3,947.77	
	Cole Harbour Road - purchase of banner brackets			918.92	918.92	
	Cole Harbour Road - street beautification			14,842.32	14,842.32	
	Caldwell Road - landscape plan			10,000.00	10,000.00	
	Cole Harbour Road - installation of decorative street banners			308.89	308.89	
	Bissett Lake Trail - contribution towards phase one of bridge project			26,000.00	26,000.00	
31-May-15	Kiwanis Club of Cole Harbour/Westphal - portable toilet rental		450.00		450.00	
19-Jun-15	Caldwell Road/Lodge Court - public art installation			5,399.99	5,399.99	
22-Jun-15	Cole Harbour Road - purchase and installation of planters		15,382.19		15,382.19	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
13-Aug-15	Cole Harbour Road - purchase of decorative street banners		15,242.34		15,242.34	
22-Oct-15	St. John's Anglican Church - repairs to community hall roof		1,000.00		1,000.00	
13-Nov-15	Cole Harbour Place - outdoor electrical unit		2,012.50		2,012.50	
20-Nov-15	Job Search Service - purchase computers		1,957.88		1,957.88	
25-Nov-15	Sir Robert Borden Junior High School Student Advisory Committee - contribution towards community sign		3,500.00		3,500.00	
26-Nov-15	Cole Harbour Road - replacement and installation of street banners			9,987.61	9,987.61	
31-Dec-15	Caldwell Road/Lodge Court - contribution towards landscaping project		40,300.08	27,676.36	67,976.44	
	Total	236,675.75	80,724.99	110,837.91	191,562.90	45,112.85

District Capital Funds

Councillor McCluskey

District 5

CCV01905/CCV01805

Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01905 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01805 Funds Carried Forward	54,446.13				
	Description of Expenditures					
	North Woodside Community Centre - purchase of sound system			736.15	736.15	
	Bicentennial School Parent Enhancement Committee - school yard improvements			820.37	820.37	
	Alderney Park - purchase of playground equipment			4,607.17	4,607.17	
04-May-15	Oakwood Terrace Home for Special Care - purchase of specialized chair		1,115.00		1,115.00	
15-May-15	Demetrious Lane Tenants Association - purchase of barbecue		300.00		300.00	
15-May-15	North Woodside Community Association - purchase of barbecue		1,034.99		1,034.99	
17-Jun-15	Alderney Park - purchase and installation of benches		4,067.15		4,067.15	
19-Jun-15	Banook Canoe Club - renovations to breezeway and internet cafe		6,000.00		6,000.00	
25-Jun-15	Gaston Road Community Garden Group - purchase supplies for garden		2,500.00		2,500.00	
30-Jun-15	The Take Action Society - purchase soil and supplies for planter bench boxes		800.00		800.00	
21-Jul-15	Alderney Park - purchase and installation of playground equipment		5,439.24		5,439.24	
27-Jul-15	Nantucket Seniors - purchase of hammock swings for facility		1,057.98		1,057.98	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
13-Aug-15	Senobe Aquatic Club - purchase new boats and equipment		6,000.00		6,000.00	
25-Aug-15	Eastwood Manor Tenants Committee - purchase deck furniture		530.00		530.00	
27-Aug-15	Alderney Park - purchase and installation of bicycle rack		886.43		886.43	
01-Sep-15	Bridge Centre for Arts and Technology - purchase kitchen appliances and supplies		4,870.00		4,870.00	
08-Sep-15	Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission - purchase banners		4,335.48		4,335.48	
08-Sep-15	Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission - sign replacement		460.00		460.00	
17-Sep-15	Children's Memorial Dragonfly Park - purchase benches		8,299.08	0.94	8,300.02	
30-Sep-15	Mic Mac Amateur Aquatic Club - purchase of paddling equipment		6,000.00		6,000.00	
10-Nov-15	Dartmouth Skate Park - purchase equipment for loan program			3,195.00	3,195.00	
20-Nov-15	The North Dartmouth Outreach Resource Centre - purchase coffee and tea urns		500.00		500.00	
23-Nov-15	Dartmouth Skateboard Park - contribution towards design and construction		37,165.29	724.33	37,889.62	
27-Nov-15	St. Paul's Church Women's Association - purchase fridge		1,469.94		1,469.94	
09-Dec-15	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - construction of playground			20,000.00	20,000.00	
16-Dec-15	Banook Area Residents Association - purchase solar powered aerator		6,000.00		6,000.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor McCluskey

District 5

CCV01905/CCV01805

Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
16-Dec-15	Dartmouth Senior Citizens Service Centre Commission - purchase sound system		2,268.00		2,268.00	
22-Dec-15	Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission - purchase lights		1,000.00		1,000.00	
Total		148,446.13	102,978.58	30,083.96	133,062.54	15,383.59

District Capital Funds

Councillor TBD
District 6

Date	CCV01906/CCV01806	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01906 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01806 Funds Carried Forward	110,223.07				
	Description of Expenditures					
	Planned Dock system to be installed along the Shubie Canal			7,391.74	7,391.74	
	Admiral Westphal Elementary School - contribution towards playground improvements			515.19	515.19	
	Jason MacCulloch Park - purchase of basketball nets and fencing			11,057.95	11,057.95	
	Morash Park - resurface tennis courts			14,649.57	14,649.57	
	Cyril Smith Beach and Trails - contribution towards boardwalk replacement			27,314.24	27,314.24	
	District 6 - spring tree planting			10,641.17	10,641.17	
	Main Street Dartmouth Area Business Improvement District - purchase webcam			500.00	500.00	
	Contribution towards an outdoor synthetic rink			28,668.40	28,668.40	
29-Apr-15	Jackson Road Community Garden - purchase compost		181.36	18.64	200.00	
30-Apr-15	Dartmouth Family Centre - purchase of portable greenhouse, flower beds and seating		10,000.00		10,000.00	
07-May-15	Nadia Drive Park - fence		2,346.44		2,346.44	
31-May-15	Admiral Westphal Elementary School - purchase and installation of playground equipment		5,417.66		5,417.66	
18-Jun-15	The Public Good Society of Dartmouth - purchase office equipment		1,150.00		1,150.00	
18-Jun-15	Banook Canoe Club - purchase of new boats		3,033.40		3,033.40	
23-Jun-15	Ellenvale Junior High School School Advisory Council - purchase and install security camera		3,000.00		3,000.00	
24-Jun-15	Admiral Westphal Elementary School - purchase and installation of benches		4,067.15		4,067.15	
08-Jul-15	Conseil Communautaire du Grand-Havre - purchase computer equipment		6,500.00		6,500.00	
08-Jul-15	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - construct deck/stage for community events		4,500.00		4,500.00	
27-Jul-15	The Take Action Society		400.00		400.00	
31-Jul-15	Freedom Foundation project			15,000.00	15,000.00	
31-Jul-15	Main Street Dartmouth Area Business Improvement District - purchase webcam		3,460.95		3,460.95	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
31-Jul-15	Senobe Aquatic Club - purchase of boats and equipment		3,000.00		3,000.00	
22-Oct-15	Spring Avenue & Portland Street - gate and signs refurbishing		964.52	1,535.36	2,499.88	
	Total	204,223.07	48,901.48	117,292.26	166,193.74	38,029.33

District Capital Funds

Councillor Mason
District 7

CCV01907/CCV01807						
Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01907 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01807 Funds Carried Forward	97,198.01				
	Description of Expenditures					
	Joseph Howe Seniors Residence - building improvements			500.00	500.00	
	Guttingen 250 Festival - contribution towards public space memorial			5,000.00	5,000.00	
	Gorsebrook Junior High School - playground improvement			5,000.00	5,000.00	
	St. Mary's Playground - playground improvements		7,500.00		7,500.00	
	Schmidtville Heritage Conservation District - purchase of signage		7,008.72	6,137.06	13,145.78	
	Inglis Street Playground - contribution towards playground			7,500.00	7,500.00	
29-May-15	Ecole LeMarchant St. Thomas - contribution towards playground			7,500.00	7,500.00	
29-May-15	Halifax Central Junior High - contribution towards playground			5,000.00	5,000.00	
29-May-15	Mackeen Manor Seniors Residence - community garden			500.00	500.00	
31-May-15	Speedy Kids Oval Program society - skating equipment		5,000.00		5,000.00	
31-May-15	Halifax Cycling Coalition - purchase picnic tables and bike racks			15,695.00	15,695.00	
31-May-15	Spring Garden Area Business Association - planters, bike racks, water fountain		20,000.00		20,000.00	
31-May-15	Park to Park Community Association - benches and signage			4,500.00	4,500.00	
04-Jun-15	Ecole LeMarchant St. Thomas Home & School Association - outdoor play facility			20,000.00	20,000.00	
08-Jun-15	OPEN Projects - urban furniture		5,000.00		5,000.00	
25-Jun-15	Gorsebrook Junior High Parent Teacher Association - basketball rims and backboards		3,500.00		3,500.00	
10-Aug-15	Halifax Central Junior High - benches and bike racks			5,000.00	5,000.00	
15-Sep-15	Cornwallis Park project			10,000.00	10,000.00	
21-Sep-15	Spring Garden Road Business Improvement District - installation of bike racks		1,745.75		1,745.75	
28-Oct-15	Peninsula Urban Gardens Society - repair and replacement of wooden frames around flower beds		1,000.00		1,000.00	
09-Dec-15	Halifax Central Junior High, Inglis Street Park and Gorsebrook Park - installation of concrete benches		3,504.01	10,495.99	14,000.00	
	Total	191,198.01	54,258.48	102,828.05	157,086.53	34,111.48

District Capital Funds

Councillor Watts

District 8

CCV01908/CCV01808						
Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01908 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01808 Funds Carried Forward	279,017.27				
	Description of Expenditures					
	District 8 - tree planting			29,525.93	29,525.93	
	Gollingen Mainstreet Project			10,000.00	10,000.00	
	Active Transportation Initiatives			5,564.79	5,564.79	
	Warrington Park - purchase of green gym equipment			40,000.00	40,000.00	
	Community Garden Project			13,066.26	13,066.26	
	Fort Needham Park - improvements			80,000.00	80,000.00	
22-May-15	Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre - purchase of picnic tables		1,500.00		1,500.00	
26-May-15	Alexandra Children's Centre - purchase garden supplies		1,400.00		1,400.00	
26-Jun-15	Halifax Cycling Coalition - bike racks, planters waste receptacles		7,107.00		7,107.00	
26-Jun-15	Northern Lights Lantern Festival Society - canopy tents and barbecue		2,760.00		2,760.00	
26-Jun-15	Adsum Association for Women & Children - upgrades to building and property		20,000.00		20,000.00	
26-Jun-15	Mulgrave Park - playground upgrades		55,000.00		55,000.00	
30-Jun-15	Partners for Care - purchase a garden shelter and program materials		6,500.00		6,500.00	
30-Jun-15	In My Own Voice Arts Association - purchase camcorder package		11,422.42		11,422.42	
30-Jun-15	Ellenvale Junior High School Advisory Council - purchase and install security camera		1,500.00		1,500.00	
30-Jun-15	Canadian Mental Health Association - purchase furniture		7,400.00		7,400.00	
07-Jul-15	Conseil Communautaire du Grand-Havre - purchase computer equipment		17,310.58		17,310.58	
21-Jul-15	St. Stephen's Elementary School - basketball court improvements		17,199.95		17,199.95	
24-Jul-15	St. Stephen's Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - paving play area of school ground		20,000.00		20,000.00	
27-Jul-15	The Parker Street Food and Furniture Back Society - contributions towards materials for construction of wheelchair ramps		500.00		500.00	
27-Jul-15	Oxford School Garden Committee - purchase of garden supplies		1,500.00		1,500.00	
23-Oct-15	Saint Joseph's-Alexander McKay School Advisory Council - bike rack and notice board		4,560.29		4,560.29	
28-Oct-15	Veith House - purchase gardening supplies		328.00		328.00	
23-Nov-15	Fuller Terrace Playground - contribution towards replacement of playground			12,200.00	12,200.00	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Watts

District 8

Date	CCV01908/CCV01808	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	Description of Expenditures					
09-Dec-15	Hydrostone Area - installation of concrete benches		3,504.01	695.99	4,200.00	
	Total	373,017.27	179,492.25	191,052.97	370,545.22	2,472.05

District Capital Funds

Councillor Mosher
District 9

Date	CCV01909/CCV01809	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01909 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01809 Funds Carried Forward	95,794.96				
	Description of Expenditures					
	Leo Lanigan Playground - trees and shrub planting			2,000.00	2,000.00	
	Springvale Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - skating rink maintenance			5,000.00	5,000.00	
	Edward Drillo Park - improvements project		530.00		530.00	
22-May-15	Mainland South Heritage Society - replace display boards		2,346.44		2,346.44	
06-Jun-15	Fleming Heights Sign - provide repairs to damaged sign		14,304.44	695.55	14,999.99	
09-Jun-15	Ardmore Park - contribution towards accessible play equipment			5,000.00	5,000.00	
26-Jun-15	Community Sign - Westmount			5,000.00	5,000.00	
26-Jun-15	Community Sign - Jollimore			5,000.00	5,000.00	
26-Jun-15	Upgrades Cunard Field area			5,000.00	5,000.00	
26-Jun-15	Springvale trail connection pathway			10,000.00	10,000.00	
26-Jun-15	Interpretative panel for Chocolate Lake Beach			3,000.00	3,000.00	
26-Jun-15	Bayers Westwood Community Garden		832.20	5,167.80	6,000.00	
26-Jun-15	SCRI - Social, Cultural, Recreational Inclusion Society Club purchase wheelchairs		804.00	196.00	1,000.00	
26-Jun-15	Crosswalk safety flags			3,000.00	3,000.00	
16-Jun-15	Horseshoe Island Park - supply and install shrubs and beds		3,378.87		3,378.87	
17-Jul-15	Quinpool Road Mainsireet District Association - provide bench on Quinpool Road		2,500.00		2,500.00	
19-Jun-15	St. Margaret's Bay Road - purchase, watering and maintenance of hanging baskets		7,733.30	3,637.09	11,370.39	
22-Jul-15	Westmount Elementary School - purchase and install benches and tables		7,217.40		7,217.40	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
28-Aug-15	Spyfield & District Business Commission - purchase signs and benches		9,000.00		9,000.00	
21-Sep-15	St. Agnes Junior High School Parent Teacher Association - landscaping project		65,059.62	11,425.77	76,485.39	
20-Oct-15	Chain of Lakes Trail Association - pathway and bench			2,909.58	2,909.58	
21-Oct-15	John W. MacLeod Flemming Tower School - bike rack		1,500.00		1,500.00	
19-Nov-15	Mainland South Heritage Society - community sign		6,299.70		6,299.70	
	Total	189,794.96	122,385.97	67,031.79	189,417.76	377.20

District Capital Funds

Councillor Walker

District 10

Date	CCV01910/CCV018010	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01910 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01810 Funds Carried Forward	289,332.91				
	Description of Expenditures					
	Centennial Arena - contribution towards expansion			49,132.64	49,132.64	
	Kearney Lake Beach - upgrades			19,129.90	19,129.90	
	Chain of Lakes Trail - upgrades			9,653.22	9,653.22	
	Fairview Heights School Parent Teacher Association - purchase of bike rack			1,200.00	1,200.00	
	Armstrong Court - playground improvements			30,000.00	30,000.00	
	Rockingham Heritage Society - purchase of neighborhood signage			45,000.00	45,000.00	
	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			40,000.00	40,000.00	
	Titus Smith Park - contribution towards amphitheatre project			28,911.51	28,911.51	
	Centennial Arena - ceiling improvements project			3,415.00	3,415.00	
	Fairview United Family Resource Centre - building renovations and addition		20,000.00	5,000.00	25,000.00	
29-May-15	Canada Games Centre - contribution towards playground		10,000.01		10,000.01	
31-May-15	Neighbourhood flower baskets project		16,203.60	18,478.53	34,682.13	
18-Jun-15	Centennial Arena - parking lot improvements		13,480.00		13,480.00	
15-Oct-15	Church of Christ - contribution towards community garden		2,000.00		2,000.00	
23-Oct-15	Mosaic Ministries - contribution towards repaving driveway		4,000.00		4,000.00	
28-Oct-15	Centennial Arena - purchase of skate holders		1,866.00	260.35	2,126.35	
	Total	383,332.91	67,549.61	250,181.15	317,730.76	65,602.15

District Capital Funds

Councillor Adams

District 11

CCV01911/CCV01811						
Date	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available	
	94,000.00					
	86,806.45					
			10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	
			10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	
			9,999.99	9,999.99	9,999.99	
		13,649.27		13,649.27	13,649.27	
17-Apr-15		6,500.00		6,500.00	6,500.00	
11-May-15		2,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	
22-May-15		530.00		530.00	530.00	
30-Jun-15		6,000.00		6,000.00	6,000.00	
30-Jun-15		6,777.75		6,777.75	6,777.75	
08-Jul-15		1,200.00		1,200.00	1,200.00	
10-Jul-15			2,152.00	2,152.00	2,152.00	
22-Jul-15		10,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	
27-Jul-15		712.99		712.99	712.99	
20-Aug-15		557.75		557.75	557.75	
20-Aug-15		368.00		368.00	368.00	
01-Sep-15		2,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	
22-Oct-15		1,295.00		1,295.00	1,295.00	
28-Oct-15		575.00		575.00	575.00	
30-Oct-15		126.44		126.44	126.44	
31-Oct-15		600.00		600.00	600.00	
12-Nov-15		7,245.00		7,245.00	7,245.00	
19-Nov-15		826.56		826.56	826.56	
20-Nov-15		14,306.00		14,306.00	14,306.00	
25-Nov-15		3,105.00		3,105.00	3,105.00	
25-Nov-15		9,999.99		9,999.99	9,999.99	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Adams

District 11

Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01911/CCV01811					
24-Nov-15	District 11 hanging basket - contribution towards maintenance		6,878.59	0.01	6,878.60	
08-Dec-15	Resource Opportunities Centre - holiday wreath project		4,567.80		4,567.80	
08-Dec-15	Resource Opportunities Centre - community beautification project		830.94		830.94	
31-Dec-15	Spring 2016 Hanging Flower Baskets - installation and maintenance			10,200.00	10,200.00	
	Total	180,806.45	100,652.08	42,352.00	143,004.08	37,802.37

District Capital Funds

Councillor Rankin

District 12

Date	CCV01912/CCV01812	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01912 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01812 Funds Carried Forward	289,677.93				
	Description of Expenditures					
	Park West School Playground Project - pathway improvements			2,094.59	2,094.59	
	Bay Road Fire Hall - hall upgrades			2,000.00	2,000.00	
	Governor's Lake Park - improvements			2,500.00	2,500.00	
	New approach to Beechville - landscaping			7,000.00	7,000.00	
	Greenwood Heights - playground upgrades			9,841.07	9,841.07	
	HRM Mainland Common - purchase of community sign			20,000.00	20,000.00	
	McDonald Lake Residents Association - purchase of park sign			3,200.00	3,200.00	
	Greenwood Heights Ball Field and Parkland - purchase of benches and skate rails			7,874.69	7,874.69	
	Stratford Way Playground - contribution towards improvements		48,191.87	808.13	49,000.00	
	MacDonald Memorial Lakeside Legion - upgrades			40,439.01	40,439.01	
	Nine Mile River Bridge - mural and landscape upgrades			15,000.00	15,000.00	
	Mount Royale Park - parkland improvement project		40,000.00		40,000.00	
	Greenwood Heights Ball Field - portable toilets			575.00	575.00	
	Stratford Way Korean War Memorial - garden improvements			7,899.34	7,899.34	
	Rivenwood Drive - contribution towards tot lot playground Structure			2,114.99	2,114.99	
	Wedgewood Residents Association - dog by-law signage			40.00	40.00	
	Western Common Master Plan implementation			25,000.00	25,000.00	
	Clayton Park West - community sign			40,099.24	40,099.24	
21-Apr-15	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - playground			15,000.00	15,000.00	
21-Apr-15	Canada Games - playground		10,000.01		10,000.01	
10-Jul-15	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			20,000.00	20,000.00	
22-Jul-15	The Marguerite Centre - paving of driveway and walkways		15,000.00		15,000.00	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
25-Nov-15	Waverley Road Crosswalk Flags - flags for St. Margaret's Bay Road		200.00		200.00	
30-Nov-15	District 12 hanging baskets			20,000.00	20,000.00	
04-Dec-15	Woodens River Watershed Environmental Organization - purchase signage		300.00		300.00	
	Total	383,677.93	114,571.88	241,486.06	356,057.94	27,619.99

District Capital Funds						
Deputy Mayor Whitman						
District 13						
CCV01913/CCV01813						
Date		Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01913 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01813 Funds Carried Forward	16,232.40				
	Description of Expenditures					
	Hubbard's Skateboard Park - contribution towards construction of skate park			425.46	425.46	
	St. Margaret's Bay - purchase of community signage			100.00	100.00	
09-Apr-15	Bedford Minor Baseball Association - purchase of storage shed		312.50		312.50	
17-Apr-15	Hooked Rug Museum of North America - signage and landscaping		8,050.00		8,050.00	
24-Apr-15	William Black United Church Outreach Committee - community playground upgrade		5,000.00		5,000.00	
30-Apr-15	Neighbourhood Association of Uplands Park - park renovations		4,800.00		4,800.00	
11-May-15	Hammonds Plains Historical Society - contribution towards portable scanner		300.00		300.00	
11-May-15	Hubbards Area Recreation Association - contribution towards trail upgrades		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-May-15	Lake of the Woods Homeowners Association - replace sections of wharf		10,873.00		10,873.00	
29-May-15	Hooked Rug Museum - signage			200.00	200.00	
31-May-15	Royal Canadian Legion St. Margaret's Bay Branch 116 - funding for new deck		5,500.00		5,500.00	
12-Jun-15	Kingswood Ratepayers Association - speed radar sign		5,000.00		5,000.00	
12-Jun-15	Hammonds Plains Community Centre - exterior upgrades to building		3,000.00		3,000.00	
30-Jun-15	Safety Minded ATV Association - trail work and bridge upgrades		5,000.00		5,000.00	
17-Jul-15	Hammonds Plains Veterans Memorial			2,500.00	2,500.00	
17-Jul-15	Hammonds Plains Maritime Disc Golf Association		5,000.00		5,000.00	
27-Jul-15	Hammonds Plains Baseball Association - purchase and installation of shed		2,895.70		2,895.70	
27-Jul-15	Hammonds Plains Community Centre - contribution towards planter boxes, parking lot and picnic tables		3,000.00		3,000.00	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
18-Aug-15	Tantallon Centennial Athletic Club - roof replacement		2,875.00		2,875.00	
25-Aug-15	St. Margaret's Bay Community Transportation Society - purchase bike rack, camera, GPS		3,200.00		3,200.00	
27-Aug-15	Abby Park - gate and barrier		2,867.87	332.13	3,200.00	
01-Sep-15	Timberlea Minor Football Association - portable toilets for field		644.00		644.00	
08-Sep-15	Lake of the Woods - playground equipment			4,500.00	4,500.00	
05-Oct-15	St. Margaret's Bay Commerce Association - provide access to Rails to Trails		10,000.00		10,000.00	

District Capital Funds
 Deputy Mayor Whitman
 District 13

Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01913/CCV01813					
	Description of Expenditures					
22-Oct-15	Hammonds Plains Area Business Association - purchase audio equipment		2,000.00		2,000.00	
23-Oct-15	Peggy's Cove Area Festival of the Arts - contribution towards storage shed		1,000.00		1,000.00	
31-Oct-15	William Black United Church Outreach Committee - community playground signage		310.00		310.00	
06-Nov-15	Sackville Rivers Association - purchase computer		1,000.00		1,000.00	
04-Dec-15	St. Andrews/St. Marks United Church Hall - appliances and renovations		5,000.00		5,000.00	
08-Dec-15	St. Margaret's Bay Area Rails to Trails Association - trail bridge re-planking		3,400.00		3,400.00	
09-Dec-15	St. Margaret's Bay Food Bank - construct storage shed		1,900.00		1,900.00	
	Total	110,232.40	98,808.07	8,057.59	106,865.66	3,366.74

District Capital Funds

Councillor Johns

District 14

		CCV01914/CCV01814				
Date		Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01914 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01814 Funds Carried Forward	22,291.17				
	Description of Expenditures					
	Lucasville Community Tutoring Program - purchase of computer and printer			1,500.00	1,500.00	
15-May-15	Beaver Bank Kinsac Community Centre - purchase portable stage equipment		2,500.00		2,500.00	
08-Jul-15	Hammonds Plains Memorial			15,000.00	15,000.00	
09-Jul-15	Beaver Bank Community Hall Association - Brown Hall parking lot expansion		20,000.00		20,000.00	
22-Jul-15	Wallace Lucas Community Centre - entry way repair, table and chairs		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Jul-15	Beaver Bank Kinsac Lions Club - replace roof		20,000.00		20,000.00	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
18-Aug-15	Weir Rockin Planning Committee - purchase event equipment		9,000.00		9,000.00	
17-Sep-15	Springfield Lake Recreation Association - upgrades to equipment		26,000.00	4,000.00	30,000.00	
14-Oct-15	Beaver Bank Community Centre - purchase sound equipment		3,000.00		3,000.00	
25-Nov-15	Sackville Seniors Advisory Council - purchase fridge and kitchen accessories		2,000.00		2,000.00	
22-Dec-15	Beacon House Interfaith Society - contribution towards building repairs		5,250.00		5,250.00	
	Total	116,291.17	93,630.00	20,500.00	114,130.00	2,161.17

District Capital Funds

Councillor Craig

District 15

Date	CCV01915/CCV01815	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01915 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01815 Funds Carried Forward	5,815.22				
	Description of Expenditures					
	First Lake Drive - purchase of new light pole			3,500.00	3,500.00	
	Smokey Drive Elementary School Advisory Council - playground resurfacing project			237.23	237.23	
09-Apr-15	Bedford Minor Baseball Association - purchase of storage shed		312.50		312.50	
14-Apr-15	Sackville Concert Band - purchase instruments and storage unit		3,300.00		3,300.00	
17-Apr-15	Kinsman Club of Sackville - purchase defibrillator		3,006.10		3,006.10	
28-Apr-15	Get The Kids Off the Couch Association - purchase table tennis tables		2,100.00		2,100.00	
11-May-15	Fullz Corner Restoration Society - contribution towards blacksmith shop roof		1,954.48		1,954.48	
23-Jun-15	Halifax Radio Control Park Committee - upgrade surface of park		300.00		300.00	
07-Jul-15	Sackawa Canoe Club - contribution towards new boats and site construction		22,000.00		22,000.00	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
21-Oct-15	Sycamore Lane Elementary School - playground			41,533.99	41,533.99	
22-Oct-15	Waverley Road Crosswalk Flags - crosswalk flag implementation		200.00		200.00	
06-Nov-15	Sackville Rivers Association - purchase computer		1,000.00		1,000.00	
06-Nov-15	Waverley Road Crosswalk Flags - crosswalk flag implementation		200.00		200.00	
	Total	99,815.22	35,253.08	45,271.22	80,524.30	19,290.92

District Capital Funds						
Councillor Outhit						
District 16						
Date	CCV01916/CCV01816	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01916 Budget 2015/16	94,000.00				
	CCV01816 Funds Carried Forward	113,039.61				
	Description of Expenditures					
	Range Park - lighting upgrades			5,801.53	5,801.53	
	Bedford South School - walkway			5,000.00	5,000.00	
	Giles Drive (Bedford) - water servicing project initiative			5,000.00	5,000.00	
	Southgate and Ravines Play Park - purchase of fencing			2,137.86	2,137.86	
	DeWolf Park - tree planting			811.59	811.59	
	Scott Saunders Park - upgrades			5,000.00	5,000.00	
	Bedford Skate Park- upgrades			16,938.07	16,938.07	
	Paper Mill Lake Park - improvements			5,000.00	5,000.00	
	Bedford Hills - purchase of signage			5,000.00	5,000.00	
	DeWolf Park - purchase of outdoor extension cord for a floodlight			223.65	223.65	
	DeWolf Park - purchase of interpretive panel			3,421.00	3,421.00	
	Bedford South Pathway - purchase of handrails			702.84	702.84	
	Parkvale Street Improvements			416.42	416.42	
	Scott Manor House - purchase of temperature sensors			232.23	232.23	
	Landsburg Road - pathway landscaping improvements			972.78	972.78	
	Ridgevale Drive - contribution towards green space landscaping			218.03	218.03	
	Bedford Highway - purchase of decorative banners and wreaths			7,264.22	7,264.22	
	DeWolf Park Playground - contribution towards future expenses			10,000.00	10,000.00	
	Bedford South School - contribution towards future expenses			11,708.40	11,708.40	
	Basinview Community School - contribution towards future expenses			2,691.00	2,691.00	
	Bedford - purchase of hanging flower baskets 2015		6,778.60		6,778.60	
09-Apr-15	Bedford Minor Baseball Association - purchase of storage shed		312.50		312.50	
17-Apr-15	Maritime Sports Hall of Fame - purchase signage, banners, frames and display case		4,000.00		4,000.00	
11-May-15	Royal Canadian Legion Bedford Branch 95 - repairs to flag pole		250.00		250.00	
31-May-15	Bedford Signs and Banners - contribution towards future expenses		14,698.53	5,301.47	20,000.00	
16-Jun-15	Basinview Community School - asphalt work		2,440.29		2,440.29	

District Capital Funds

Councillor Outhit

District 16

Date	Description of Expenditures	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV01916/CCV01816					
26-Jun-15	Scouts Canada 1st Bedford Scout Group - trees for planting		3,000.00		3,000.00	
22-Jul-15	Royal Canadian Legion Bedford Branch 95 - repairs to parking lot		2,070.00		2,070.00	
31-Jul-15	Girl Guides of Canada - purchase fire alarm systems and fire doors for camp		880.00		880.00	
10-Aug-15	Southgate Trail - paving of path		7,925.74		7,925.74	
18-Aug-15	Sackville Rivers Association - demolition and removal of boardwalk on trail		3,000.00		3,000.00	
18-Aug-15	Fort Sackville Foundation - garage replacement for Scott Manor		15,000.00		15,000.00	
28-Aug-15	Bedford Basin Yacht Club - purchase sailboat banners for community fundraiser		2,500.00		2,500.00	
20-Oct-15	Bud Bremner Field - fence extension			6,048.59	6,048.59	
05-Nov-15	Bedford Community Christmas Lighting			10,000.00	10,000.00	
25-Nov-15	Bedford and Forsyth Education Centre School Advisory Committee - contribution towards security cameras		4,925.00		4,925.00	
	Total	207,039.61	67,780.66	109,889.68	177,670.34	29,369.27

Attachment #5

**Report of Expenditures in the Councillors'
District Activity Funds to December 31, 2015**

SUMMARY COUNCILLOR'S DISTRICT ACTIVITY FUNDS

April 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015

Orders	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Budget	Available
DISTRICT 1 - Barry Dalrymple	3,725.00	-	3,725.00	4,312.50	587.50
DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee	4,272.50	-	4,272.50	4,312.50	40.00
DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten	3,504.25	-	3,504.25	4,312.50	808.25
DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll	3,883.03	-	3,883.03	4,312.50	429.47
DISTRICT 5 - Gloria McCluskey	3,375.00	-	3,375.00	4,312.50	937.50
DISTRICT 6 - TBD	2,150.00	-	2,150.00	4,312.50	2,162.50
DISTRICT 7 - Wayne Mason	1,550.00	-	1,550.00	4,312.50	2,762.50
DISTRICT 8 - Jennifer Watts	3,350.00	-	3,350.00	4,312.50	962.50
DISTRICT 9 - Linda Mosher	3,750.00	-	3,750.00	4,312.50	562.50
DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker	1,825.00	-	1,825.00	4,312.50	2,487.50
DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams	2,405.25	-	2,405.25	4,312.50	1,907.25
DISTRICT 12 - Reg Rankin	3,170.00	-	3,170.00	4,312.50	1,142.50
DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman	3,375.00	-	3,375.00	4,312.50	937.50
DISTRICT 14 - Brad Johns	2,750.00	-	2,750.00	4,312.50	1,562.50
DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig	2,894.00	-	2,894.00	4,312.50	1,418.50
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	2,400.00	-	2,400.00	4,312.50	1,912.50
Total	48,379.03	-	48,379.03	69,000.00	20,620.97

District Activity Funds
Councillor Barry Dalrymple
District 1 - AD300001

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
24-Apr-15	Nova Scotia Firefighters Burn Treatment Society		200.00		
15-May-15	Meagher's Grant Volunteer Fire Department		200.00		
29-Jul-15	Baseball Nova Scotia U15 Team		250.00		
5-Aug-15	Scotia Soccer Club		150.00		
5-Aug-15	Scotia U14 Girls Soccer Team		100.00		
6-Aug-15	MusGo Rider Cooperative		250.00		
8-Sep-15	LWF Community Hall		200.00		
22-Sep-15	Tri-County Rangers PeeWee AA Baseball Team		100.00		
22-Sep-15	Waverley Gold Rush Days Committee		250.00		
15-Oct-15	Grand Lake Oakfield Community Society		250.00		
19-Oct-15	Tri-County Rangers Bantam AAA Baseball Team		150.00		
22-Oct-15	Grand Lake Oakfield Ladies Auxiliary		200.00		
22-Oct-15	Waverley Volunteer Fire Department		250.00		
22-Oct-15	Nova Central Ringette U16A Rebels Team		125.00		
22-Oct-15	Nova Central Ringette U14AA Rebels Team		250.00		
28-Oct-15	Bedford Blues Atom AA White Hockey Team		100.00		
28-Oct-15	Bedford Blues Bantam A Hockey Team		100.00		
28-Oct-15	Titans Gymnastics and Trampoline		100.00		
28-Oct-15	Scotia U12 Boys A Soccer Team		100.00		
30-Oct-15	Waverley Manor Seniors Association		200.00		
30-Oct-15	Sackville Flyers Atom AA Orange Hockey Team		100.00		
30-Oct-15	Bedford Blues Midget A Hockey Team		100.00		
		4,312.50	3,725.00	-	587.50

District Activity Funds
Councillor David Hendsbee
District 2 - AD300002

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
14-Apr-15	Musquodoboit Harbour Farmers Market		500.00		
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
24-Apr-15	Gaetz Brook Junior High School Student Advisory Committee		100.00		
24-Apr-15	Heritage Downey Road Cemetery Society		287.50		
30-Apr-15	Ross Road School Home and School Association		100.00		
11-May-15	East Preston United Baptist Church		100.00		
15-May-15	Duncan MacMillan High School Safe Grad 2015		125.00		
15-May-15	Auburn High School Student Advisory Committee		125.00		
15-May-15	Chezetcook and District Lions Club		150.00		
29-May-15	Porters Lake Schooners		200.00		
16-Jun-15	Cole Harbour District High School Safe Graduation		125.00		
19-Jun-15	Halifax County Seniors Council		65.00		
30-Jun-15	Eastern Shore District High School Student Advisory Committee		125.00		
10-Jul-15	Women with a Vision		264.50		
10-Jul-15	Halifax East-Hants 4-H Leaders Council		25.00		
10-Jul-15	1st Lawrencetown Scout Troop		250.00		
22-Jul-15	Descendants of James & Harriet (Diggs) Colley Heritage Society		200.00		
27-Jul-15	Mushaboom Volunteer Fire Department Association		100.00		
11-Aug-15	The Deanery Project - seallight skylight event		250.00		
14-Aug-15	IODE Annie V Johnson Chapter		460.00		
14-Aug-15	L'Acadie de Chezetcook		275.00		
17-Sep-15	Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal		35.50		
14-Oct-15	Orenda Canoe Club		160.00		
13-Nov-15	East Preston Recreation Centre		100.00		
27-Nov-15	East Preston Gives Back		100.00		
		4,312.50	4,272.50	-	40.00

District Activity Funds

Councillor Bill Karsten

District 3 - AD300003

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
30-Apr-15	Portland Estates Elementary School Parent Teacher Organization		100.00		
15-May-15	Ecology Action Centre		100.00		
22-May-15	Dartmouth High School - Reach for the Top Team		100.00		
22-May-15	Eastern Passage Education Centre Community Prom		150.00		
16-Jun-15	Football Nova Scotia		150.00		
19-Jun-15	Halifax County Seniors Council		50.00		
19-Jun-15	Eastern Passage Cow Bay Summer Carnival		500.00		
30-Jun-15	Atlantic Division CanoeKayak Canada		250.00		
29-Jul-15	Kiwanis Key Leader Camps		200.00		
29-Jul-15	Seaside Harvest Festival		200.00		
29-Jul-15	Senobe Aquatic Club		50.00		
20-Aug-15	Dartmouth Arrows PeeWee AAA Baseball Team		100.00		
4-Sep-15	South Woodside Community Association		350.00		
4-Sep-15	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00		
22-Sep-15	The Passage Players Society		100.00		
30-Sep-15	Fisherman's Cove Development Association		454.25		
13-Oct-15	Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club		100.00		
28-Oct-15	PAL Halifax		50.00		
28-Oct-15	Nova Scotia U19A Provincial Ringette Team		150.00		
31-Dec-15	Eastern Passage Cow Bay Lions Club		200.00		
		4,312.50	3,504.25	-	808.25

District Activity Funds
Councillor Lorelei Nicoll
District 4 - AD300004

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
7-Apr-15	Lake Loon Cherry Brook Development Association Recreation Committee		100.00		
14-Apr-15	Port Wallace Senior's Society		100.00		
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
30-Apr-15	Ross Road School Home and School Association		100.00		
30-Apr-15	Lake Loon Cherry Brook Development Association		250.00		
26-May-15	Lake Loon Cherry Brook Development Association		325.00		
19-Jun-15	Halifax County Seniors Council		100.00		
30-Jun-15	Football Nova Scotia U18 Provincial Team		100.00		
30-Jun-15	Colby Sailfish		200.00		
27-Jul-15	Baseball Nova Scotia U15 Team		100.00		
30-Jul-15	Kentville Junior AAA Wildcats Baseball Team		200.00		
4-Aug-15	Bench Bullying		100.00		
21-Aug-15	Cole Harbour Harvest Festival Society		500.00		
4-Sep-15	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00		
2-Oct-15	Cole Harbour Place		500.00		
6-Nov-15	Lake Loon Cherrybrook Education Committee Youth Summit 20/20		58.03		
13-Nov-15	Association for Business in Cole Harbour		300.00		
8-Dec-15	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society		600.00		
22-Dec-15	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax		100.00		
		4,312.50	3,883.03	-	429.47

District Activity Funds
Councillor Gloria McCluskey
District 5 - AD300005

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
7-Apr-15	Foundation for Prader-Willi Research Canada		200.00		
14-Apr-15	Dartmouth Volleyball Club U16 Girls Volleyball Team		100.00		
22-Apr-15	The Take Action Society		200.00		
15-May-15	Demetrious Lane Tenants Association		300.00		
29-May-15	Dartmouth High School Reach for the Top Team		200.00		
19-Jun-15	Alderney Landing Community Cultural Centre		100.00		
19-Jun-15	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Bantam Girls Team		200.00		
23-Jun-15	Phoenix Youth		100.00		
23-Jun-15	Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal		70.00		
26-Jun-15	Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada		100.00		
30-Jun-15	Halifax Jazz Festival		200.00		
30-Jun-15	Halifax County Seniors Club		100.00		
10-Jul-15	Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission		100.00		
22-Jul-15	Kiwanis Club Kiwanis Key Leader Camps		200.00		
24-Jul-15	Atlantic Division CanoeKayak Canada		250.00		
29-Jul-15	Senobe Aquatic Club		50.00		
18-Aug-15	Ward 5 Neighbourhood Centre		100.00		
21-Aug-15	Bide Awhile Animal Shelter Society		100.00		
4-Sep-15	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00		
2-Dec-15	The Take Action Society		400.00		
31-Dec-15	Oathill Lake Conservation Society		205.00		
		4,312.50	3,375.00	-	937.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor TBD

District 6 - AD300006

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
17-Apr-15	Port Wallace Senior's Society		250.00		
4-May-15	Churchill Academy		100.00		
30-Apr-15	Caledonia Junior High School Drops of Hope Destination Imagination Team		200.00		
15-May-15	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax		300.00		
15-May-15	The Walk for Muscular Dystrophy		250.00		
25-May-15	Holy Trinity Emmanuel Church Christmas Hamper Program		200.00		
26-May-15	Last House on the Block Society		100.00		
19-Jun-15	Halifax County Seniors Council		50.00		
19-Jun-15	Red Bear Healing Home Society		100.00		
30-Jun-15	Harbour View Elementary School Student Advisory Committee		300.00		
24-Jul-15	Atlantic Division CanoeKayak Canada		100.00		
29-Jul-15	Senobe Aquatic Club		50.00		
30-Jul-15	Community Justice Society - Ceasefire Halifax		100.00		
		4,312.50	2,150.00	-	2,162.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Wayne Mason

District 7 - AD300007

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
22-Apr-15	Churchill Academy		100.00		
7-May-15	The Raag Mala Society of Nova Scotia		100.00		
11-May-15	Polaris Music Prize		500.00		
11-May-15	ACORN Nova Scotia		150.00		
5-Jun-15	Basketball Nova Scotia U17 Team		100.00		
28-Aug-15	MacKeen Manor Tenants Association		200.00		
23-Sep-15	BlogJam Atlantic		100.00		
2-Oct-15	Spencer House Seniors' Centre		150.00		
13-Nov-15	The Youth Project		100.00		
		4,312.50	1,550.00	-	2,762.50

District Activity Funds
Councillor Jennifer Watts
District 8 - AD300008

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
14-Apr-15	The Marguerite Centre		75.00		
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
17-Apr-15	Parker Street Food and Furniture Bank		100.00		
17-Apr-15	Youth Art Connection		100.00		
24-Apr-15	Chebucto Links		250.00		
24-Apr-15	26th Halifax Scout Troop		100.00		
30-Apr-15	Baseball Nova Scotia U17 Youth Selects Nationals Team		75.00		
30-Apr-15	L'Arche Halifax		100.00		
4-May-15	Sunrise Social Committee		150.00		
4-May-15	Community YMCA Midget Boys Basketball		150.00		
4-May-15	The Raag Mala Society of Nova Scotia		75.00		
7-May-15	In My Own Voice Arts Association		150.00		
11-May-15	ACORN Nova Scotia		150.00		
29-May-15	Northend Parent Resource Centre		100.00		
4-Jun-15	The Nova Scotia Rainbow Action Project		100.00		
19-Jun-15	Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal		100.00		
26-Jun-15	Red Bear Healing Home Society		100.00		
30-Jun-15	Football Nova Scotia U18 Provincial Team		75.00		
30-Jun-15	Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre - 21st Annual Park Days		150.00		
10-Jul-15	Shady Pines Barbeque Picnic Fundraiser Gordon B Isnor		150.00		
27-Jul-15	Halifax Meals on Wheels		100.00		
18-Aug-15	Community Justice Society Halifax Region		50.00		
4-Sep-15	Reboom		75.00		
4-Sep-15	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		50.00		
10-Sep-15	Halifax CITY Soccer Club		100.00		
22-Sep-15	Mi'kmaw Native Friendship Centre		100.00		
23-Sep-15	Halifax Cheer Elite Cheerleading		75.00		
22-Oct-15	Nova Scotia Female Midget AAA Hockey League		50.00		
2-Dec-15	Sunrise Social Committee		150.00		
10-Dec-15	Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre - Children's Holiday Party		300.00		
		4,312.50	3,350.00	-	962.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Linda Mosher
District 9 - AD300009

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
1-Apr-15	Springvale Elementary School Parent Teacher Association		250.00		
7-Apr-15	Westmount Elementary School Parent Teacher Association		250.00		
8-Apr-15	26th Halifax Scout Troop		200.00		
17-Apr-15	Chebucto Heights Elementary School Running Club		250.00		
24-Apr-15	Chebucto Links		250.00		
30-Apr-15	Parker Street Food and Furniture Bank		100.00		
7-May-15	The Raag Mala Society of Nova Scotia		100.00		
15-May-15	John W. MacLeod Fleming Tower School Home and School Association		250.00		
15-May-15	Bayers Westwood Family Resource Centre		100.00		
22-May-15	Evergreen 100in1Day Halifax		100.00		
16-Jun-15	City Kidds Escape Society		200.00		
30-Jun-15	Halifax Sparklettes		200.00		
17-Aug-15	Spryfield and District Business Commission		350.00		
2-Sep-15	Chain of Lakes Trail Association		100.00		
4-Sep-15	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00		
10-Sep-15	Parkinson Superwalk		100.00		
11-Sep-15	Mainland South Heritage Society		200.00		
30-Sep-15	Halifax CITY Soccer Club		200.00		
15-Oct-15	Halifax McDonalds Major Midget Hockey Club		200.00		
24-Nov-15	J.L. Isley Football Team		250.00		
		4,312.50	3,750.00	-	562.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Russell Walker

District 10 - AD300010

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
17-Apr-15	Adsum for Women and Children		150.00		
24-Apr-15	Cornwallis Morreau Seniors' Club		325.00		
19-Jun-15	Baseball Nova Scotia U17 Youth Selects Team		100.00		
27-Jul-15	NS U18 Female Fastpitch Team		150.00		
18-Aug-15	Friends of Clayton Park Society		200.00		
2-Sep-15	Chain of Lakes Trail Association		100.00		
22-Sep-15	Suburban F.C. U14 Girls Soccer Team		100.00		
13-Oct-15	Halifax Dunbrack Soccer Club U18 Tier 1 Girls Team		150.00		
8-Dec-15	Halifax West Ecumenical Foodbank		500.00		
		4,312.50	1,825.00	-	2,487.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Steve Adams

District 11 - AD300011

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
27-Apr-15	St. Margaret's Bay Regional Tourism Development Association		500.00		
11-May-15	Atlantic Hockey Group Team Atlantic Hockey Showcase		50.00		
22-May-15	Prospect Road Community Centre Volunteer Recognition		500.00		
5-Jun-15	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Bantam Girls Team		50.00		
26-Jun-15	Prospect Peninsula Residents' Association		250.00		
30-Jun-15	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Midget Team		150.00		
30-Jun-15	New Life Community Church		200.00		
30-Jun-15	Atlantic Hockey Group Young Guns PeeWee Tier 2 Team		150.00		
25-Aug-15	Prospect Road Crafters Market		155.25		
2-Sep-15	Ferguson's Cove Neighbourhood Association		200.00		
2-Oct-15	Atlantic Memorial Terence Bay School Student Advisory Committee		100.00		
13-Nov-15	Chebucto Athletics Midget AA Hockey Team		100.00		
		4,312.50	2,405.25	-	1,907.25

District Activity Funds

Councillor Reg Rankin

District 12 - AD300012

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
30-Apr-15	Beechville-Lakeside-Timberlea Elementary School Parent Teacher Coalition		250.00		
15-May-15	Youth Bowling Canada Nova Scotia Program		150.00		
5-Jun-15	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Bantam Team		100.00		
5-Jun-15	Football Nova Scotia U17 Provincial Team		100.00		
5-Jun-15	Basketball Nova Scotia U17 Team		100.00		
16-Jun-15	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Bantam Team		75.00		
30-Jun-15	Park West School Parent Teacher Association		200.00		
30-Jun-15	Sheldrake Lake Homeowners Association		150.00		
10-Jul-15	Open Heart Forgery Poetry Journal		70.00		
10-Jul-15	The Big Ride - Canadian Cancer Society		125.00		
27-Jul-15	Friends of Clayton Park Society		200.00		
27-Jul-15	Beechville Education Society		300.00		
4-Aug-15	Bench Bullying		75.00		
2-Sep-15	Chain of Lakes Trail Association		100.00		
4-Sep-15	Knights of Columbus 12917		150.00		
22-Sep-15	Park West School Parent Teacher Association		150.00		
22-Sep-15	Halifax Dunbrack Soccer Club U18 Tier 1 Boys Team		50.00		
6-Oct-15	TASA Bantam AA Hockey Team		75.00		
31-Oct-15	Park West School Parent Teacher Association		300.00		
13-Nov-15	Halifax Dunbrack Soccer Club U18 Tier 1 Girls Team		100.00		
20-Nov-15	Badminton Nova Scotia Canadian Masters Championships		100.00		
8-Dec-15	MacDonald Memorial Legion Branch 156		200.00		
		4,312.50	3,170.00	-	1,142.50

District Activity Funds

Deputy Mayor Matt Whitman

District 13 - AD300013

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
17-Apr-15	Leukemia & Lymphoma Society of Canada		100.00		
22-Apr-15	Churchill Academy		100.00		
27-Apr-15	St. Margaret's Bay Regional Tourism Development Association		500.00		
7-May-15	MS Society of Canada MS Bike Tour		100.00		
5-Jun-15	St Margaret's Bay & Area Association for Community Living		250.00		
5-Jun-15	Basketball Nova Scotia U17 Team		75.00		
5-Jun-15	Muscular Dystrophy Canada		75.00		
16-Jun-15	Atlantic Council for International Cooperation		150.00		
16-Jun-15	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Midget Team		75.00		
27-Jul-15	Baseball Nova Scotia U16 Girls Team		50.00		
27-Jul-15	Hubbards Cove Days		500.00		
18-Aug-15	Upper Hammonds Plains Community Development Association		100.00		
22-Sep-15	Halifax Dunbrack Soccer Club U14 Tier 1 Girls Team		50.00		
22-Sep-15	Halifax Walk for World Suicide Prevention Day		100.00		
22-Sep-15	Suburban F. C. U14 Girls Soccer Team		50.00		
22-Sep-15	Nova Scotia Equestrian Federation		50.00		
22-Sep-15	Gulls Major Bantam Hockey Club		50.00		
15-Oct-15	TASA Bantam B Hockey Team		50.00		
31-Oct-15	TASA Bantam AA Hockey Team		50.00		
31-Oct-15	Bedford Blues Bantam AA Hockey Team		50.00		
31-Oct-15	Bedford Blues Female Pee wee AA Hockey Team		50.00		
31-Oct-15	Bedford Blues Midget A Hockey Team		50.00		
31-Oct-15	TAISO Gymnastics Training Centre		50.00		
31-Oct-15	Bay Refugee Project		250.00		
13-Nov-15	Bedford Blues Bantam B Blue Hockey Team		50.00		
8-Dec-15	Peggy's Cove Area Festival of the Arts		250.00		
16-Dec-15	Five Island Lake Estates Homeowners Association		100.00		
		4,312.50	3,375.00	-	937.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Brad Johns

District 14 - AD300014

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
30-Apr-15	Lucasville Community Association		500.00		
22-May-15	Muscular Dystrophy of Canada		50.00		
29-May-15	Beaver Bank Kinsac Community Centre		300.00		
16-Jun-15	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Bantam Girls Team		100.00		
26-Jun-15	Millwood High School Student Council		250.00		
30-Jun-15	Halifax County Seniors Council		50.00		
24-Jul-15	Easter Seals Nova Scotia		100.00		
24-Jul-15	Basketball Nova Scotia U15 Team		200.00		
6-Oct-15	Tri-County Bantam AAA Baseball Team		200.00		
8-Oct-15	The Lockview Dragons High School Hockey Team		100.00		
24-Nov-15	Sackville Flyers Midget A Team		200.00		
4-Dec-15	Sackville Flyers Bantam B Team		200.00		
16-Dec-15	Beaver Bank Community Awareness Association		500.00		
		4,312.50	2,750.00	-	1,562.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Steve Craig
District 15 - AD300015

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
17-Apr-15	Rehtaeh Parsons Society		50.00		
30-Apr-15	Lake District Recreation Association		1,000.00		
29-May-15	Basketball Nova Scotia U17 Team		100.00		
31-May-15	Metropolitan Athletic Park Field Rental for Special Olympics		144.00		
30-Jun-15	Baseball Nova Scotia U16 Girls Team		100.00		
10-Jul-15	Plugged into Sackville		100.00		
27-Jul-15	Scotia U14 Girls Soccer Team		100.00		
29-Jul-15	Baseball Nova Scotia U15 Team		200.00		
18-Aug-15	Hoof Hearted Ball Hockey Team		200.00		
25-Aug-15	Bedford/Sackville Special Olympics		200.00		
8-Sep-15	Emergency Services Achievement Program		200.00		
22-Sep-15	Suburban F. C. U14 Girls Soccer Team		100.00		
22-Sep-15	Suburban F. C. U16 Girls Soccer Team		100.00		
23-Sep-15	BlogJam Atlantic		100.00		
23-Oct-15	Sackville Flyers Atom AA Orange Team		100.00		
28-Oct-15	Sackville Flyers PeeWee A Female Team		100.00		
		4,312.50	2,894.00	-	1,418.50

District Activity Funds

Councillor Tim Outhit

District 16 - AD300016

Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Available
1-Apr-15	Approved 15/16 budget	4,312.50			
15-May-15	Bedford Blizzard Volleyball Club U14 Parent Management Team		100.00		
29-May-15	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Bantam Girls Team		100.00		
30-Jun-15	Pipes and Drums of Clan Farquharson		200.00		
27-Jul-15	Fort Sackville Foundation		300.00		
27-Jul-15	Baseball Nova Scotia 17U Youth Selects Team		100.00		
21-Aug-15	Tri-County Rangers Bantam AA Baseball Team		150.00		
8-Sep-15	Suburban F.C. U14 Girls Soccer Team		200.00		
22-Sep-15	Tri-County Rangers Bantam AAA Baseball Team		200.00		
22-Sep-15	Suburban F.C. U16 Girls National Soccer Team		200.00		
8-Oct-15	Halifax Dunbrack Soccer Club U18 Tier 1 Boys Team		150.00		
13-Nov-15	Bedford Blues Bantam AA Hockey Team		100.00		
13-Nov-15	Bedford Blues Bantam B Hockey Team		100.00		
13-Nov-15	Bedford Blues Bantam B Blue Hockey Team		100.00		
13-Nov-15	Bedford Blues Bantam A Hockey Team		100.00		
13-Nov-15	Bedford Blues PeeWee AA Hockey Team		150.00		
13-Nov-15	Bedford Blues PeeWee AA Female Hockey Team		150.00		
		4,312.50	2,400.00	-	1,912.50

Attachment #6

**Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts
to December 31, 2015**

Halifax Regional Municipality
Continuity Schedule of Recreation Area Rated Accounts
Third Quarter December 31, 2015

Area Rated Recreation Account	Opening Deficit (Surplus) April 1, 2015	Revenue April 1 to December 31, 2015	Expenditures April 1 to December 31, 2015	Current Year's Deficit (Surplus) April 1 to December 31	Accumulated Deficit (Surplus) as of December 31
Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	-	(2,800)	903	(1,897)	(1,897)
Sackville Heights Elementary School	(37,657)	(186,300)	117,778	(68,522)	(106,179)
Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	(450)	(16,100)	4,119	(11,981)	(12,431)
White Hills Residents Association	(94,905)	(20,700)	1,664	(19,036)	(113,941)
Lost Creek Community Association	(10,015)	(6,800)	1,382	(5,418)	(15,433)
Waterstone Neighbourhood Association	(40,161)	-	-	-	(40,161)
Ketch Harbour Residents Association	(2,733)	(7,700)	6,815	(885)	(3,618)
Mineville Community Association	(48,441)	(8,000)	25,651	17,651	(30,790)
Three Brooks Homeowners Association	(812)	(2,600)	203	(2,397)	(3,209)
Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	(89,729)	(37,500)	34,523	(2,977)	(92,706)
Highland Park Ratepayers Association	(26,015)	(6,600)	1,696	(4,904)	(30,919)
Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association	(5,220)	(2,900)	9,098	6,198	978
Kingswood Ratepayers Association	(309,789)	(39,400)	7,539	(31,861)	(341,650)
Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	(73,949)	(64,500)	70,253	5,753	(68,196)
Glengarry Estates	(105)	-	-	-	(105)
Westwood Hills Residents Association	(132,457)	(26,000)	16,190	(9,810)	(142,267)
Musquodoboit Harbour	(22,282)	(7,500)	-	(7,500)	(29,782)
Hammonds Plains Common Rate	(314,541)	(50,200)	-	(50,200)	(364,741)
Grand Lake/Oakfield Community Centre	(11,114)	(17,200)	28,380	11,180	66
District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund	(256)	-	295	295	39
Maplewood Subdivision	(103,131)	(13,700)	2,113	(11,587)	(114,718)
Silversides Residents Association	(10,700)	(12,200)	15,427	3,227	(7,473)
Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village Homeowners Association	(10,011)	(4,700)	2,787	(1,913)	(11,924)
Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River Ratepayers Association	(61,408)	(145,400)	158,334	12,934	(48,474)
Totals	(1,405,881)	(678,800)	505,150	(173,650)	(1,579,531)

Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association
Cost Center: C101
Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide funding for neighbourhood improvement programs, recreation development and social activities.

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(2,800.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6207	Office Supplies	88.53	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6910	Signage	273.45	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	540.83	Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(1,897.19)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit			
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(1,897.19)		

Sackville Heights Elementary School
Cost Center: C105
Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Maintenance and operations of community centre providing recreation programming, meeting rooms, site for Boys & Girls Club, senior citizens program, playground, garden and trail

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(166,500.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
4202	Area Rate Commercial	(19,400.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(400.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6201	Telephone	1,512.16	Eastlink/ Bell Alliant	Telephone Expense
6202	Courier/Postage	220.98	Unique Delivery Services	Delivery Services
6312	Refuse Collection	2,214.32		HRM Work Order
6399	Contract Services	80,343.90	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Monthly Payroll
6399	Contract Services	628.84		HRM Work Order
6407	Cleaning/Sanitary Supplies	3,004.30		HRM Goods Issued
6504	Hardware	53.52		HRM Work Order
6515	Stone & Gravel	6,916.25		HRM Work Order
6602	Electrical	324.53		HRM Work Order
6606	Heating Fuel	5,769.43		HRM Work Order
6607	Electricity	12,165.95		HRM Work Order
6608	Water	3,365.05		HRM Work Order
6612	Safety Systems	249.24		HRM Work Order
6699	Other Building Cost	185.63		HRM Work Order
9200	Work Order Wages and Benefits	592.54		HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs & Maintenance
9210	Work Order OT Wages and Benefits	32.44		HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs & Maintenance
9911	Work Order Labour - Regular	198.00		HRM Work Order Labour Cost for Miscellaneous Repairs & Maintenance
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(68,622.32)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit			
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(37,656.68)		
		(106,179.00)		

Glen Arbour Homeowners Association
Cost Center: C107
Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provides neighbourhood improvement programs, recreational development, environmental improvement and various social activities

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(16,100.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6204	Computer Software & Licenses	643.42	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6205	Printing & Reproduction	108.43	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	2,855.71	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6910	Signage	20.86	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	490.04	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(11,981.54)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(449.73)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(12,431.27)		

White Hills Residents Association
Cost Center: C108
Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide funding for enhancements to the subdivision entrance way, park and lake access

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(20,700.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	1,469.38	White Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
6906	Licenses & Agreements	31.15	White Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
6911	Facilities Rental	81.61	White Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	81.81	White Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(19,036.05)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(94,905.20)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(113,941.25)		

Lost Creek Community Association
Cost Center: C111
Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide funding for development of parkland

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(6,800.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6933	Community Events	552.00	Beaver Bank Kinsoc Lions Club	Family BBQ
	Community Events	830.12	Glow Parties	Fall BBQ
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(5,417.88)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(10,014.80)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(15,432.68)		

Waterstone Neighbourhood Association

Cost Center: C112

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide funding over a three year period for the development of recreational amenities for the community

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
9000	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015			
	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(40,160.56)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(40,160.56)		

Ketch Harbour Residents Association

Cost Center: C114

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Fund activities for the Ketch Harbour Area Residents Association; enhance recreation opportunities and wellness of residents

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(7,700.00)		
6299	Other Office Expense	308.60	Ketch Harbour & Area Residents Association	Third Quarter Accrued Revenue Expense Reimbursement
6705	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	2,531.44	Ketch Harbour & Area Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	931.34	Ketch Harbour & Area Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	2,992.00	Ketch Harbour & Area Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
8017	Bank Charges	52.00	Ketch Harbour & Area Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(884.62)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(2,733.27)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(3,617.89)		

Mineville Community Association

Cost Center: C115

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Improve and maintain community multi-use facility and parks,
summer student salaries

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(8,000.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6204	Computer Software & Licenses	187.72	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	200.00	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6499	Other Supplies	83.42	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grands & Landscaping	1,100.00	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6711	Communication Equipment	743.40	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6711	Communication Equipment	191.09	Eastlink Cable Systems	Internet Service
6906	Licenses & Agreements	529.02	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	316.44	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	300.00	Mineville Community Association	Expense Reimbursement
8024	Transfer In/From Capital	22,000.00		HRM Journal Entry - Werner Park Costs
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	17,651.09		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(48,440.64)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(30,789.55)		

Three Brooks Homeowners Association

Cost Center: C117

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Fund recreational activities for the Three Brooks Residents Association; trail maintenance, social activities,
playground upkeep, beach security

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(2,600.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6205	Printing & Reproduction	21.90	Three Brooks Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6290	Other Office Expenses	29.70	Three Brooks Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6340	Outside Personnel	125.00	Three Brooks Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6911	Facilities Rental	26.07	Three Brooks Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(2,397.33)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(812.36)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(3,209.69)		

Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association

Cost Center: C120

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Development of parkland, playground and trails

Surplus to be used for Abbey Road Park/Rink development

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(37,500.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6202	Courier/Postage	281.73	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6204	Computer Software & License	186.78	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6205	Printing & Reproduction	265.27	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6303	Consulting Fees	6,465.74	Cobequid Trail Consulting	Park Development Plan
6308	Snow Removal	1,084.60	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	18,465.10	Playpower LT Canada Inc	Buckingham Commons - Accessible Play Structure
6399	Contract Services	4,416.51	Ocean Contractors Limited	Buckingham Commons - Install Asphalt Pathway
6402	Medical & First Aid Supplies	-11.61	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	112.04	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6607	Electricity	157.01	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6906	Licenses & Agreements	31.15	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6911	Facilities Rental	234.64	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	910.38	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
6999	Other Goods & Services	78.19	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	100.00	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	1,355.00	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
8017	Bank Charges	337.06	Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(2,977.19)		

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (69,728.89)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015 (92,706.08)

Highland Park Ratepayers Association

Cost Center: C130

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide equipment & maintenance to recreational and common areas; organize & facilitate community building & fellowship events; liaison and lobby for services and benefits on behalf of Highland Park Subdivision

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(6,600.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6204	Computer Software & License	258.20	Stophanic Adams	Expense Reimbursement
6933	Community Events	714.36	Hyper Promotions	Community Fun Day
6933	Community Events	317.39	Action Laser Tag	Community Fun Day
6933	Community Events	110.00	Glitter Tattoos By Bre	Community Fun Day
8003	Insurance Policy /Premium	296.00	Bay Insurance & Financial	Event Insurance
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(4,904.05)		

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (26,015.42)

(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015 (30,919.47)

Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association

Cost Center: C132

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide funding for the construction of new signage for the subdivision

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(2,900.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6910	Signage	3,257.90	Now Century Signs	Birch Bear Woods Sign
6910	Signage	5,840.02	Kevin Innocent Masonry	Birch Bear Woods Sign Prep Work
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	6,197.92		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(5,220.00)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	977.92		

Kingswood Ratepayers Association

Cost Center: C135

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Community organization with primary focus on social events, local schooling issues and parkland development

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(39,400.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6204	Computer Software & License	119.10	Paul Shuchwillite	Website Charge Reimbursement
6299	Other Office Expense	162.69	Canada Post	Postal Box Renewal
6911	Facilities Rental	435.00	Cornerstone Wesleyan Church	Meeting Room Rental
6933	Community Events	268.35	Bayer's Lake Pizza Company	Community Clean Up
6933	Community Events	234.64	Royal Flush Services	Community BBQ
6933	Community Events	3,969.13	Glow Parties	Community BBQ
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	2,350.00	Marsh Canada Limited	Insurance Renewals
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(31,861.01)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(309,788.76)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(341,649.77)		

Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association
Cost Center: C140
Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide recreational needs of community - playgrounds, tot lots, parks & sports fields

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(63,200.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(1,300.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6399	Contract Services	7,592.02	Atlantic V/hart Builders Inc	Installation of Ramp & Float
6399	Contract Services	7,665.01	Wolfgang Developments Limited	Summer Rental Portable Restrooms
6607	Electricity	499.19	Nova Scotia Power	Power Expense
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Sarah Chalmers	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	164.14	The Fit Stop	PRCC Grant 2014/15
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	1,722.99	G Voinot Metal Fabrication	PRRA 2015 Grant - HCU Soccer
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	573.57	Fitness Depot	PRCC Surplus Transfer
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	1,074.41	The Fit Stop	PRCC Grant 2015/16
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	6,432.00	Prospect Road Community Centre	PRRA 2015 Grant - PRCC Community Gardens
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	515.08	Patricia Ullman	PRRA 2015 Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	10,000.00	Prospect Road Community Centre	PRRA 2015 Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	816.15	Deal Excavating Services Limited	PRRA 2015 Grant - Atlantic Heritage Park
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	250.00	Ancil Slaunwhite	PRRA 2015 Grant - Atlantic Heritage Park
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	2,067.83	James Little	PRRA 2015 Grant - Bus Trip
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	1,261.86	Prospect Seniors Network Committee	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Ryan Macdonald	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Hilary Maillet	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Ethan Locke	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	600.00	HDSC U18 Tier 1 Girls Soccer	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Deb Hulse	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Alie Norris	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	TJ Norris	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Aiden Walsh	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	2,070.08	Osprey Archery Club	PRRA 2015 Awarded Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Liam McGrath	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	3,500.00	Prospect Road Basketball Association	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	400.00	Football Nova Scotia	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	5,270.73	Village Green Recreation Society	PRRA 2015 Awarded Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	437.63	Kendra Mahar	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Shaunda Taylor	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	2,385.56	Terry Langille	Community Jammers - PRCC
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	4,692.87	Cobequid Trail Consulting	MacDonald Lake Residents Association - Hill Slide Project
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	145.93	Camille Vokey	MacDonald Lake Residents Association - Hill Slide Project
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	200.00	Janice Trowbridge	PRRA 2015 Youth Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	1,127.27	Atlantic Gym & Sports	PRRA 2015 Grant Prospect Bulls Basketball Supplies
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	1,261.86	Prospect Road Seniors Group	Ambassadors Reimbursement
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	5,527.16	Safety Limited ATV Association	PRRA 2015 Grant
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	5,753.34		

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (73,949.44)
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015 (68,196.10)

Glenarry Estates
Cost Center: C142
Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide funding for the construction of a new playground for the subdivision

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
9000	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	-		
	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(105.00)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(105.00)		

Westwood Hills Residents Association
Cost Center: C145
Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide neighbourhood improvement programs and recreational development within community

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(26 000 00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6204	Computer Software & License	112.99	Iqnetcom Corp	Web Hosting/Domain Renewal
6205	Printing & Reproduction	229.44	John Turnbull	Expense Reimbursement
6003	Grounds & Landscaping	938.57	Elmsdale Landscaping Limited	Spruce Tree
6003	Grounds & Landscaping	3 806.44	Personal Care Landscaping Ltd	Shrub Bed Maintenance
6033	Community Events	150.77	Nick Horne	Reimbursement for Event Supplies
6033	Community Events	207.37	John Turnbull	Reimbursement for Event Supplies
6033	Community Events	20.79	Stephen Nurse	Reimbursement for Event Supplies
6033	Community Events	7,217.63	Glow Parties	Canada Day Event
6033	Community Events	203.36	Royal Flush Services Limited	Canada Day Event
6033	Community Events	1,705.38	Bay Equipment Rentals Sales	Canada Day Event
6033	Community Events	217.16	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Reimbursement for Event Supplies
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	1 300.00	A P Reid Insurance Stores	Directors' & Officers' Insurance Renewal
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(9,810.10)		

9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(132,457.01)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(142,267.11)		

Musquodoboit Harbour
Cost Center: C160
Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide funds for donations to community organizations

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(7,100.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(400.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(7,500.00)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(22,282.28)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(29,782.28)		

Hammonds Plains Common Rate

Cost Center: C170

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide funds for community playgrounds and recreation projects

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(50,000.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
4202	Area Rate Commercial	(200.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(50,200.00)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(314,541.28)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	<u>(364,741.28)</u>		

Grand Lake / Oakfield Community Centre

Cost Center: C180

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide community centre maintenance; loan payments, two new furnaces, floor tile, parking lot improvements, fencing

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(17,000.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(200.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6399	Contract Services	11,105.42	Benere Contracting Limited	Community Centre Parking Lot
6399	Contract Services	14,058.00	Barracuda Healing Services	Install Heating System
6607	Electricity	75.38	Nova Scotia Power	Power Expense
6999	Other Goods/Services	145.98		Amount entered in error - reversed January 2016
8010	Other Interest	560.69		Record 2015/16 Loan Interest
8013	Loan Principal Repayment	2,433.50		Record 2015/16 Loan Principal
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	11,179.76		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(11,114.31)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	<u>65.45</u>		

District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund

Cost Center: C185

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide funds for debenture payments; repairs and maintenance for Lawrencetown Community Centre and funding of new (approved May 2010) Porter's Lake Community Centre

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
8011	Interest on Debenture	20.06		Record 2015/16 Debenture Interest
8012	Principal on Debenture	275.01		Record 2015/16 Debenture Principal
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	295.07		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(255.52)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	<u>39.55</u>		

Maplewood Subdivision

Cost Center: C190

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Association to foster and promote social, physical and economic development of community
Development and maintenance of parkland; recreation improvements in subdivision

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(13,700.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6906	Licenses & Agreements	30.25	The Registry of Joint Stocks	Registration Fees
6911	Special Projects	75.29	1st Hammonds Plains Scouts	Bat Box Installation
6933	Community Events	130.36	Royal Flush Services Ltd	Portable Toilets for Event
6933	Community Events	362.73	Pamela Lovelace	Expense Reimbursement Kraken Entertainment
6933	Community Events	1,514.41	Richard Boyce	Movie Screening
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(11,566.96)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(103,131.47)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(114,718.43)		

Silversides Residents Association

Cost Center: C196

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Provide recreational facilities; including beach with lifeguards and swimming
classes, tennis court, baseball diamond and playground equipment

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(12,200.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6310	Outside Personnel	11,513.78	HRI:1 Journal Entry - Funding for Lifeguarding Services 2015	Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	1,138.07	Silversides Residents Association	Portable Toilet Rental for Summer Season
6399	Contract Services	394.20	Royal Flush Services Ltd	Various Supplies
6499	Other Supplies	334.28	Kent Dartmouth #26	Grass Cutting
6603	Grounds & Landscaping	960.00	Mitchell Bunker	Expense Reimbursement - Registry of Joint Stocks
6906	Licenses & Agreements	31.15	Patrick MacDonald	Policy Renewal
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	1,026.00	Bell & Grant Insurance Limited	
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	3,227.46		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(10,700.21)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015	(7,472.73)		

**Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village
Homeowners Association**

Cost Center: C198

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Develop, promote, administer programs and activities for the improvement
of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village and the enjoyment of the residents

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(4,700.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6003	Grounds & Landscaping	1,731.15	Grounded Property Services	Rink Liner Dolly & Shrub Planting
6306	Licenses & Agreements	31.15	Mark Beland	Expense Reimbursement - Registry of Joint Stocks
6933	Community Events	695.06	Mark Beland	Expense Reimbursement - Community BBQ, Tree Lights, Nets
6933	Community Events	277.40	Bay Equipment Rentals	Community BBQ
6933	Community Events	52.25	Cavichius Meats Inc	Community BBQ
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	(1,912.99)		

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (10,010.81)
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015 (11,923.80)

**Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River
Ratepayers Association**

Cost Center: C210

Fiscal Year: 2015/16

Community Centre providing enhanced recreational services to residents;
playground and swimming programs

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(145,100.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
4206	Area Rate Resource	(300.00)		Third Quarter Accrued Revenue
6310	Outside Personnel	127,481.32	Windsor Junction Community Centre	Summer Payroll / Expenses
6310	Outside Personnel	12,000.00	Lakeview Homeowners Association	Summer Payroll / Expenses
6607	Electricity	1,113.19	Nova Scotia Power	Power Expense
6912	Advertising & Promotion	518.30	The Weekly Press	AG&I & Grant Funding
6912	Advertising & Promotion	412.98	Advocate Media Inc	The Laker & Grant Funding
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	3,000.00	Fall River Canal Days	LW/F 2015 Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	5,000.00	Keloose	LW/F 2015 Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	2,500.00	Seniors Friendly Group	LW/F 2015 Grant
8001	Transfer Outside Agency	4,778.00	LW/F Community Hall	LW/F 2015 Grant
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	1,530.00	Caldwell Roach Insurance	Directors' & Officers' Insurance
	Balance of Activity to December 31, 2015	12,933.79		

9000 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (61,407.76)
(Surplus) / Deficit at December 31, 2015 (48,473.97)

Municipal Recreation Facilities

Beaver Bank-Kinsac Community Centre

Bedford-Hammonds Plains Community Centre

East Preston Recreation Centre

Harrietsfield Williamswood Community Centre

Hubbard's Recreation Centre

Lake and Shore Community Recreation

Prospect Road Community Centre

Riverline Activity Centre

St. Margaret's Centre

Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre

Attachment #7

**Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Fund Balance
Projected to March 31, 2016**

Halifax Regional Municipality
Reserve Balances
As of December 31, 2015

Reserves	Opening Balance as of April 1, 2015	Transfers Into Reserve	Transfers Out of Reserve	Current Balance as of December 31, 2015	Pending Revenue (contribution and or interest)	Pending Expenditures	Projected Available Balance March 31, 2016	Budgeted Available Balance March 31, 2016	Variance (increase) reduction
Q101 Sale of Land Reserve	(1,444,540)	(236,584)	800,948	(880,176)	(2,896,648)	7,332,338	3,555,514	4,235,723	(680,209)
Q103 Capital Surplus Reserve	(2,737,923)	(6,689,595)	310,739	(9,116,779)	(2,251,048)	6,452,951	(4,914,876)	(9,264,537)	4,349,661
Q107 Parkland Development Reserve	(4,575,705)	(767,511)	799,818	(4,543,398)	(29,347)	1,232,142	(3,340,603)	(3,440,307)	99,704
Q119 Landfill Closure Reserve	(2,380,361)	(18,473)	193,874	(2,204,960)	(5,303)	1,480,618	(729,645)	(253,358)	(476,287)
Q120 Other Lake Landfill Closure	(10,523,211)	(2,519,344)	-	(13,042,555)	(30,957)	9,512,261	(3,561,251)	(8,171,394)	4,610,143
Q121 Business/Industrial Parks Expansion	(22,089,382)	(4,021,215)	7,222,491	(18,888,106)	(4,376,520)	20,635,471	(2,629,155)	(4,148,625)	1,519,470
Q123 Waste Resources Capital Reserve	(13,827,922)	(122,806)	532,186	(13,418,542)	(34,799)	4,154,641	(9,298,700)	(9,260,247)	(38,453)
Q125 Metro Park Parkade Reserve	(2,407,127)	(187,710)	3,875	(2,590,962)	(62,855)	-	(2,653,817)	(2,434,759)	(219,058)
Q126 Strategic Growth Reserve	(27,238,035)	(7,898,014)	-	(35,136,049)	(2,646,277)	463,466	(37,318,860)	(37,315,492)	(3,368)
Q129 Ferry Replacement Reserve	(3,725,750)	(1,155,095)	741,421	(4,139,424)	(385,525)	3,712,993	(811,956)	(664,255)	(147,701)
Q130 New Capital Replacement Reserve	(1,570,339)	(107,847)	104,483	(1,573,703)	(35,993)	21,348	(1,588,348)	(1,588,425)	77
Q131 Energy & Underground Serv Co Loc Reserve	(1,167,611)	(671,723)	125,236	(1,714,098)	(181,090)	1,770,644	(124,544)	(94,090)	(30,454)
Q134 Gas Tax Reserve	(17,200,386)	(17,985,925)	22,004,134	(13,182,177)	(6,009,148)	15,096,152	(4,095,173)	(4,058,922)	(36,251)
Q135 Alderney Gate Recapitalization Reserve	(1,388,303)	(408,157)	895,258	(901,202)	(283,421)	954,712	(229,911)	(45,009)	(184,902)
Q137 Capital Cost Contribution Reserve	(5,083,054)	(361,126)	2,400,000	(3,044,180)	(713,805)	-	(3,757,985)	(3,760,227)	2,242
Q143 Bus Replacement Reserve	(5,035,530)	(40,256)	-	(5,075,786)	(13,336)	-	(5,089,122)	(7,100,070)	2,010,948
Q144 Metro Transit Technology Reserve	(1,876,177)	(14,939)	-	(1,891,116)	(4,969)	-	(1,896,085)	(1,895,971)	(114)
Q146 Planned Strategic	(5,605,547)	(9,787,302)	68,263	(15,324,586)	(40,204)	10,931,737	(4,433,053)	(23,827,733)	19,394,680
Q204 General Fleet Reserve	(2,521,357)	(87,162)	-	(2,608,519)	(14,919)	-	(2,623,438)	(2,698,750)	75,312
Q306 Self Insurance Reserves	(3,954,406)	(31,487)	-	(3,985,893)	(10,472)	-	(3,996,365)	(3,996,127)	(238)
Q308 Variable Operating Stabilization	(1,014,522)	(7,839)	30,000	(992,361)	(2,607)	-	(994,968)	(994,910)	(58)
Q309 Snow & Ice Removal	(2,722,126)	(21,675)	-	(2,743,801)	(7,209)	-	(2,751,010)	(2,750,846)	(164)
Q310 Service Improvement Reserve	(3,664,191)	(27,752)	389,653	(3,302,290)	(4,824)	2,200,000	(1,107,114)	(1,292,293)	185,179
Q312 Culture Development Reserve	(1,132,867)	(81,844)	243,395	(971,316)	(3,037)	1,444,875	470,522	582,806	(112,284)
Q313 Municipal Elections Reserves	(1,455,629)	(312,812)	72,733	(1,695,708)	(104,315)	223,634	(1,576,369)	(1,833,985)	257,596
Q318 Central Library Cap Campgn & Dev Reserve	(2,620,113)	(392,005)	2,829,877	(182,241)	(196,474)	300,000	(78,715)	(69,050)	(9,665)
Q319 Major Events Facilities Reserve	(1,466,253)	(491,611)	400,380	(1,557,484)	(11,802)	4,019,284	2,449,998	2,480,282	(30,284)
Q321 Information & Communication Tech Reserve	(3,839,391)	(10,578)	3,612,046	(237,923)	236	222,086	(16,073)	(5,259)	(10,814)
Q322 Police Emerg/Extraordinary Invest. Resv	(1,026,375)	(8,173)	-	(1,034,548)	(2,719)	-	(1,037,267)	(1,037,204)	(63)
Q323 Police Officer on Job Injury Reserve	(1,783,390)	(14,201)	-	(1,797,591)	(128,331)	-	(1,925,922)	(1,802,206)	(123,716)
Q325 Provincially Funded Police Officers & Facility	(3,621,028)	(28,722)	137,900	(3,511,850)	(9,227)	-	(3,521,077)	(3,421,383)	(99,694)
Q326 Convention Centre Reserve	(1,764,307)	(756,703)	-	(2,521,010)	(253,555)	-	(2,774,565)	(2,774,548)	(17)
Q327 LED Streetlight Reserve	(2,113,630)	(1,181,604)	-	(3,295,234)	(443,501)	802,421	(2,936,314)	(2,086,181)	(850,133)
Q328 Operating Surplus Reserve	(7,640,204)	101,304	3,960,882	(3,578,018)	(1,210,045)	238,000	(4,550,063)	(2,857,579)	(1,692,484)
Q329 Parking Strategy Reserve	(1,006,697)	(761,215)	-	(1,767,912)	(255,083)	-	(2,022,995)	(2,023,025)	30
Q330 Strategic Studies	(2,786,646)	(360,371)	227,261	(2,919,756)	(119,887)	2,116,239	(923,404)	(931,857)	8,453
Other Reserves	(5,673,131)	(2,758,318)	1,818,245	(6,613,204)	(576,905)	743,376	(6,446,733)	(6,375,857)	(70,876)
Total	(181,683,166)	(60,226,390)	49,925,098	(191,984,458)	(23,356,393)	96,061,389	(119,279,462)	(146,975,670)	27,696,208

**Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type
As of December 31, 2015**

	Decrease (Increase) in Projected Reserve Balance
<hr/>	
Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase funding from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs:	
Withdrawal for purchase of industrial land, New Era Facility Purchase and increase withdrawals for Half Closure Cell 6, Otter Lake decreased projected reserve balances	15,221,377
Adjustments to commitments reflect reduction in transfers required to fund capital projects or operating:	
Reduced commitments to fund purchase of industrial land and significant decrease in expected demolition costs of former St. Pat's High School have increased projected reserve balances	(5,085,060)
Other revenue includes items such as lease revenue, non development penalties, vehicle sales and transfers from other reserves:	
A \$2 million reduction in the contribution to the Bus Replacement Reserve is offset by a \$1.2 million contribution for Metro Transit year end surplus, has increased projected reserve balances	(739,862)
Reduced property sale revenue, mainly the sale of Bloomfield Centre, has decreased the projected reserve balance	18,389,161
Higher interest earned on reserves has increased the projected reserve balances	(89,408)
Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances	<u><u>27,696,208</u></u>

Attachment #8

**Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL)
Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out
to December 31, 2015**

Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL)

To: December 31, 2015

Date	Project	Name	Budget Year	Purpose	Transferred In	Transferred Out	Balance
April 1st, 2015	Crespool	Balance forward April 1, 2015	2015/16	Reduced to apply to debt project funding as per 2015/16 budget			266,406
June 18, 2015	Crespool	Crespool	2015/16	Debt funding not required		(2,871,000)	
June 30, 2015	CB000010	Regional Park Washrooms	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required	23,954		
July 31, 2015	CAX01229	Ragged Lake Transit Centre - FFE	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required	19,444		
September 2, 2015	CBG00720	Prospect Community Centre	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required	1,751		
September 2, 2015	CBX01151	All Buildings Program (Bundle)	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required	4,487		
September 2, 2015	CBX01156	Various Rec. Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required	445,343		
September 2, 2015	CDX01214	Indoor Soccer Field Sport Facility	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required	300,000		
September 2, 2015	CB000024	Commons Pavilion and Pool	2015/16	Reduce debt funding	20,118		
September 25, 2015	CBX01168	HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required	763,952		
October 6, 2015	CTV00725	Lacewood Four Lane/Fairview Interchange	2015/16	Reduce debt funding	100,000		
October 29, 2015	CB000032	Paver House	2015/16	Reduce debt funding	111,644		
October 30, 2015	CBX01269	Mechanical (Category 6)	2015/16	Reduce debt funding	230,000		
October 30, 2015	CBX01281	Beaver Bank Community Centre	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required	150,000		
November 2, 2015	CDG01137	Community Event Upgrades	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required	1,364,124		
December 16, 2015	CQU01223	Access Rd. for New Sat. Transit Garage	2015/16	Close project - debt funding not required			
Total transfers					3,533,919	(2,871,000)	662,919
Closing balance December 31, 2015							929,325

Summary:	
Opening balance: April 1, 2015	266,406
Debt funding to Projects 2015/16	(2,871,000)
Debt funding from Projects 2015/16	2,746,913
Debt funding to Transit Projects 2015/16	787,006
Debt funding from Transit Projects 2015/16	929,325
Closing balance: December 31, 2015	929,325

Attachment #9

**Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects
Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO
to December 31, 2015**

Cost Sharing Report

For Period April 1, 2015 - December 31, 2015

Project # and Name	Date	Approved by	Cost Sharing Partner	Amount	Explanation
Cost Sharing Change. No Budget Increase, Project No. CDV00738 - Centre Plans/Design (Visioning)	Apr 13	Director	Waterfront Development Corporation	\$ 10,000.00	Municipal Wastewater Servicing Capacity Analysis - this analysis will study the local wastewater infrastructure between development sites in the Regional Centre and the nearest regional infrastructure. Combined Sewer Overflow, Harbour Solutions Collection System or Wastewater Treatment Facility. Included in these sites is the Dartmouth Cove Master Plan area.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-224, Street Rehabilitation and Watermain Renewal - McAlpine Avenue - West Region	May 4	CAO	HRWC	\$ 186,065.00	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - pavement renewal, installation of new asphalt, watermain renewal, some sidewalk, curb and gutter repairs on McAlpine Avenue from Chisholm Avenue to Federal Avenue.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-206, Resurfacing, New Concrete Curb & Gutter, New Sidewalk, Watermain Renewal and New Gas Main - Penhorn Drive and Sarnia Avenue - East Region	May 12	HRC	HRWC	\$ 518,987.77	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - to include watermain renewal, water and sewer lateral replacement of the new gas main, Penhorn Drive and Sarnia Avenue.
See above			Heritage Gas	\$ 147,264.35	
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-205, Resurfacing and New Concrete Curb & Gutter, Various Locations - East Region	May 26	HRC	HRWC	\$ 470,150.46	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - to include sewer lateral replacement to various locations.
Award - Unit Tender Price Tender No. 15-207, Asphalt Overlays Phase 1 and Sidewalk Renewals - Various Locations	May 26	HRC	HRWC	\$ 110,953.00	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - to include hardware (manhole, water valve) replacements and adjustments to finish grade to various locations.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-209, Micro Surfacing Phase 1 - Various Locations	May 26	HRC	HRWC	\$ 128,828.67	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - to cover micro surfacing of various locations.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-210, Street Recapitalization and Watermain Renewal - Peppereil Street (Birch Street to Vernon Street) - West Region	May 26	HRC	HRWC	\$ 333,616.75	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - to include watermain renewal.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-213, Streets and Services, Burnside Business Park Phase 12-5 - East Region	May 26	HRC	Heritage Gas	\$ 64,135.00	Budget increase to Project No. CQ000008, Burnside and City of Lakes Development - to include installation of a natural gas pipeline.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-229, Micro Surfacing Phase 2 - Various Locations	May 26	HRC	HRWC	\$ 127,410.38	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - to include micro surfacing to various locations.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-230, Asphalt Overlays Phase 2 and Sidewalk Renewal - Various Locations	May 26	HRC	HRWC	\$ 81,277.38	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - to include hardware (manhole, water valve) replacements and adjustments to finish grade to various locations.
Award Unit Price Tender No. 15-204, Pavement Renewal and Water Main - Richmond Street and Pavement Renewal - Hanover Street	May 26	HRC	HRWC	\$ 342,724.73	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - to include water main and sewer works on Richmond Street from Devonshire Avenue to Barrington Street and Hanover Street from Devonshire Avenue to Barrington Street.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-244, Overhead Sign Structures - Concrete Base Rehabilitation - Destination Signage Program	June 5	CAO	NSTIR	\$ 49,074.91	Budget increase to Project No. CTR00904, Destination Signage Program - work consists of rehabilitating the concrete bases of three overhead sign structures. Two of the structures are cost shared with NSTIR.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-225, Pavement & Watermain Renewal - First Avenue/Cadogan Street/Cunningham Drive - Central Region	June 23	HRC	HRWC	\$ 301,021.54	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - First Avenue from Bedford Highway to Pine Street, Cunningham Drive from First Avenue to end and Cadogan Street from First Avenue to end.

Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-227, Bridge Replacement - Sackville Cross Road - Central Region	June 23	HRC	HRWC	\$ 198,813.95	Budget increase to Project No. CRU01077, Bridges - to include the costs associated with relocating the sewer and water mains to accommodate the bridge replacement.
Lease Amendment, Her Majesty the Queen, Public Works and Government Services Canada, 40 Alderney Drive, Dartmouth	June 23	HRC	Her Majesty the Queen, Public Works and Government Services Canada	\$ 1,838,270.00	Funds will cover renovations to Veterans Affairs Canada & Canada Revenue Agency's office space in Alderney Gate with no net increase to the Capital Budget.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-167, Fenerty Road Remediation	June 26	CAO	HRSB	\$ 110,000.00	Project No. CBU01004, Former CA Beckett School - Soil Remediation - for remediation of the last remaining affected property to the Provincial guidelines. The agreement was that HRSB will cost share 90% of all expenses on this project and HRM 10%.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-223, Street Recaptialization - Queen Street (Doyle Street to Sackville Street)	June 30	CAO	HRWC	\$ 10,355.60	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recaptialization - to include cold planning and replacement of asphalt paving, some curb and sidewalk replacement and associated reinstatement on Queen Street from Doyle Street to Sackville Street.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-254, Other Road Related Works - Guide Rail & Slope Stabilization	July 17	CAO	HRWC	\$ 5,735.73	Budget increase to Project No. CRU01079, Other Road Related Works - installation of a new guide rail and slope stabilization on St. Margaret's Bay Road at Second Chain Lake.
Award - Tender No. 15-218, Street Recaptialization - Water & Sewer Works & New Sidewalk - Kempt Road and Hood Street	July 21	HRC	HRWC	\$ 719,894.60	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005 - Street Recaptialization - street rehabilitation and installation of a new sidewalk on Kempt Road from Lady Hammond Road to Commission Street and street rehabilitation of Hood Street from Windsor Street to Kempt Road.
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 15-233, Pavement Renewal, Water Main Renewal - for the Spryfield Lions Arena Site Improvements and Drysdale Road and Emerald Crescent - West Region	August 18	CAO	HRWC	\$ 220,669.91	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recaptialization - removal of existing asphalt, installation of new asphalt and asphalt replacement of the new parking lot including water main renewal of Drysdale Road from Herring Cove Road to Emerald Crescent and site improvements to the Spryfield Lions Arena, including new storm and sewer lines.
Budget Increase, Project No. CP000002 - Park Assets, State of Good Repair, Werner Park, Mineville	August 31	Director	Province of Nova Scotia	\$ 10,000.00	Funds will assist in the replacement of play equipment and park amenities at Werner Park in Mineville.
See above			Mineville Community Association	\$ 22,000.00	
Budget Increase, Project No. CP000002 - Park Assets, State of Good Repair, Waverley Village Green	October 24	Director	TD Friends of the Environment	\$ 3,000.00	Budget increase to Project No. CP000002, Park Assets, State of Good Repair - to reflect funding secured to assist in the planting of native plant material and the design, fabrication, supply and installation of an interpretive panel.
CR000005 Budget Increase - Cost Sharing, Tender 15-249 Street Recaptialization - Arnold Drive and Armanda Crescent and Asphalt Overlay - Twinning Drive	October 28	Director	HRWC	\$ 13,348.61	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recaptialization - to reflect funding secured for upgrades to two manholes, Armanda Crescent.
Tender 15-224 - Increase to Contract and Budget Cost Sharing Increase - Street Rehabilitation and Water Main Renewal - McAlpine Avenue - West Region	October 30	CAO	HRWC	\$ 55,076.20	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recaptialization - to reflect funding for increased quantities and extra work that were not included in the original HRWC specifications for this project.
Budget Increase Project No. CP000010 - Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	November 3	Director	Government of Canada's Community Accessibility Stream of the Enabling Accessibility Fund	\$ 50,000.00	Budget increase to Project No. CP000010 - Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court - to reflect funding secured for projects that will improve accessibility.
Budget Increase CBU01004 - Former CA Beckett School - Soil Remediation	November 10	Council	HRSB	\$ 215,872.02	Budget increase to Project No. CBU01004, Soil Remediation - the project required a closely spaced temporary support to stabilize the house during excavation. The foundation wall was discovered not to have a footing.

CR000005 Budget Increase - HW Cost Sharing, Tender 15-210 Street Recapitalization and Watermain Renewal - Peppercill Street (Birch to Vernon) - West Region	December 4	Director	HRWC	\$ 35,214.00	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - to reflect funding for increased quantities and extra work that were not included in the original HRWC specifications for this project.
Cessation of Train Whistle - King Street Railway Crossing, Dartmouth	December 8	Council	Canadian National Railway Company	\$ 25,000.00	Budget for Project No. CP000004, Parks, Sports Courts & Fields - Service Improvement - to cost share 50% with CN for the installation of a six foot chain link fence to protect the general public prior to the cessation of the train whistle - King Street Railway Crossing.
CR000005 Budget Increase - HW Cost Sharing, Tender 15-218 Street Recapitalization and Water and Sewer Works and New Sidewalk - Kempt Road & Hood Street, West Region	December 18	Director	HRWC	\$ 2,277.00	Budget increase to Project No. CR000005, Street Recapitalization - to reflect funding for increased quantities and extra work that were not included in the original HRWC specifications for this project.
			TOTAL	\$ 6,407,037.56	

Attachment #10

Aged Accounts Receivable as at December 31, 2015

**Aged Accounts Receivable
December 31, 2015**

	Total	0 - 1 Yrs	1 - 2 Yrs	2 - 3 Yrs	3 - 4 Yrs	4 + Yrs	Interest	Adj's/Pmts
Property Taxes & Capital Charges								
Commercial Property Taxes	\$ 8,175,342	\$ 10,530,809	\$ 1,699,056	\$ 293,174	\$ 64,830	\$ 20,342	\$ 543,633	\$ (4,976,502)
Residential Property Taxes	\$ 28,241,234	\$ 24,407,362	\$ 6,371,069	\$ 1,382,198	\$ 378,722	\$ 1,323,769	\$ 2,354,228	\$ (7,976,114)
Residential/Commercial/Property Taxes	\$ 2,814,956	\$ 2,214,370	\$ 443,194	\$ 76,650	\$ 28,086	\$ 56,742	\$ 171,932	\$ (176,019)
Resource Property Taxes	\$ 1,263,350	\$ 385,985	\$ 172,542	\$ 97,716	\$ 88,839	\$ 301,695	\$ 278,227	\$ (31,618)
Business Occupancy	\$ 2,356	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,736	\$ 620	\$ -
Total Property Taxes	\$ 40,497,244	\$ 27,007,717	\$ 6,986,806	\$ 1,556,564	\$ 485,647	\$ 1,683,942	\$ 2,805,007	\$ (8,183,781)
Total Local Improvement Charges	\$ 10,229,508	\$ 9,163,168	\$ 235,669	\$ 107,339	\$ 43,439	\$ 230,273	\$ 446,909	\$ 2,711
Total Taxes & Capital Charges	\$ 50,726,753	\$ 36,170,885	\$ 7,222,475	\$ 1,663,903	\$ 509,086	\$ 1,914,216	\$ 3,251,916	\$ (8,181,070)
Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes (PILT)	\$ 27,990,074	\$ 3,243,220	\$ 3,650,993	\$ 9,209,207	\$ 2,006,701	\$ 9,881,069	\$ -	\$ (1,116)
Total Property Taxes & PILTS	\$ 78,716,827	\$ 39,414,105	\$ 10,873,468	\$ 10,873,110	\$ 2,515,786	\$ 11,795,285	\$ 3,251,916	\$ (8,182,186)

	Total	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	120 + Days	Interest	Adj's/Overs
General Revenue (Non-Lienable)								
Miscellaneous Billings & Recoveries	\$ 2,268,186	\$ 4,605,851	\$ (65,306)	\$ 149,123	\$ 12,428	\$ 225,955	\$ 10,698	\$ (2,670,563)
Rents	\$ 356,869	\$ 256,943	\$ 86,203	\$ 4,011	\$ 5,146	\$ 5,491	\$ 95	\$ (1,019)
Agencies, Boards & Commissions (ABC'S)	\$ 5,747,027	\$ 1,647,903	\$ 674,937	\$ 1,471,513	\$ 70,650	\$ 1,881,390	\$ 644	\$ (10)
Total	\$ 8,372,082	\$ 6,510,697	\$ 695,834	\$ 1,624,646	\$ 88,225	\$ 2,112,835	\$ 11,437	\$ (2,671,592)

Total Accounts Receivable, December 31, 2015 \$ 87,088,909

Aged Accounts Receivable schedule is gross, billed accounts receivable

Attachment #11

**Assessment Appeals Summary
December 31, 2015**

HRM Appeals Summary Fiscal 2015-16
December 31, 2015

	Residential	Apartments	Commercial	Totals
Total Taxable Value Under Appeal	\$ 704,852,300 \$ 11%	1,933,100,200 \$ 30%	3,724,922,600 \$ 59%	6,362,875,100
Total # of Appeals				3,630
Total Taxable Value Completed	\$ 599,237,600 \$ 85%	1,380,356,200 \$ 71%	1,780,953,900 \$ 48%	3,760,547,700 59%
Total Taxable Value Outstanding	\$ 107,362,200 \$ 15%	544,064,000 \$ 28%	1,904,591,200 \$ 51%	2,556,017,400 40%
Net Value Amended	\$ (33,506,100) \$	(34,359,300) \$	(55,797,500) \$	(123,662,900)
Appeal Loss Ratio	-5.59%	-2.49%	-3.13%	-3.29%
Tax Rate	0.6690	0.6690	2.8950	
Total Property Tax Revenue Loss due to Appeals	\$ (224,156) \$	(229,864) \$	(1,615,338) \$	(2,069,357)

Attachment #12

**Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for
December 31, 2015**

Unaudited Financial Statements of the

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY
MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Period ended December 31, 2015

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statements of Financial Position

Period ended December 31, 2015, with comparative figures for December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Assets			
Cash	\$ 6,962,489	\$ 7,335,844	\$ 7,285,150
Accounts receivable (note 2)	206,298	281,994	263,562
Investments (note 3)	6,410	6,410	6,410
	<u>\$ 7,175,197</u>	<u>\$ 7,624,248</u>	<u>\$ 7,555,122</u>
Liabilities and Fund Equity			
Accrued liabilities	-	-	450,000
Fund equity (schedule)	7,175,197	7,624,248	7,105,122
	<u>\$ 7,175,197</u>	<u>\$ 7,624,248</u>	<u>\$ 7,555,122</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Income and Expenditures and Fund Equity

Period ended December 31, 2015, with comparative figures for December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Income			
Investment Income	\$ 52,713	\$ 69,199	\$ 90,395
Capital contributions received during the period	11,382	10,495	12,413
Tax sales	119,580	308,739	372,358
	<u>183,675</u>	<u>388,433</u>	<u>475,166</u>
Expenditures			
Transfer to Halifax Regional Municipality	44,821	93,464	128,560
Net transactions with Trustors	68,779	72,237	643,000
	<u>113,600</u>	<u>165,701</u>	<u>771,560</u>
Excess of income over expenditures (expenditures over income)	70,075	222,732	(296,394)
Fund equity, beginning of the period	7,105,122	7,401,516	7,401,516
Fund equity, end of period	<u>\$ 7,175,197</u>	<u>7,624,248</u>	<u>7,105,122</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Cash Flow

Period ended December 31, 2015 with comparative figures for December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Excess of income over expenditures (expenditures over income)	\$ 70,075	\$ 222,732	\$ (296,394)
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities	(450,000)	-	450,000
Decrease in accounts receivable	57,264	53,403	71,835
Increase (decrease) in cash	(322,661)	276,135	225,441
Cash, beginning of period	7,285,150	7,059,709	7,059,709
Cash, end of period	\$ 6,962,489	\$ 7,335,844	\$ 7,285,150

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

Period ended December 31, 2015 with comparative figures for December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015

The Halifax Regional Municipality has a number of trust funds as identified in the schedule of fund equity. The trust funds are in place to fund the operation, maintenance and facilities of the identified beneficiary. The trust funds have a variety of restrictions that specify the purpose for which the funds can be used.

1. Significant accounting policies:

(a) Revenue recognition:

Investment income earned in the miscellaneous trust funds is recognized in the fund in which the interest bearing investment is held.

Tax sales revenue is recognized when received, generally being the date the property is sold.

(b) Use of estimates:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the year. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. Accounts receivable:

The accounts receivable balance, \$206,298 (December 31, 2014 - \$281,994 and March 31, 2015 - \$263,562) is due from an entity controlled by the Halifax Regional Municipality. During the year, the entity made principal payments of \$57,264 (December 31, 2014 - \$53,403 and March 31, 2015 - \$71,835) and interest payments of \$12,513 (December 31, 2014 - \$16,374 and March 31, 2015 - \$21,201).

3. Investments:

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015
Shares, cost	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410
	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410	\$ 6,410
Shares, market values	\$ 314,819	\$ 331,350	\$ 306,029
	\$ 314,819	\$ 331,350	\$ 306,029

The market value shown for investments represents the estimated value of the shares as at December 31, 2015. Shares are valued at period end quoted market prices.

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS Unaudited Schedule of Funds Equity

Period ended December 31, 2015 with comparative figures for December 31, 2014 and March 31, 2015

	Balance March 31, 2015	Income	Transfer to Halifax Regional Municipality	Expenditures of Trustees	Capital Contributions	Balance December 31, 2015	Balance December 31, 2014
J.L. Dillman Park Maintenance	\$ 161,766	\$ 1,151	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 162,917	\$ 161,319
Tax sales	2,679,654	119,580	-	(14,679)	-	2,784,555	2,634,315
J.D. Shatford Memorial	60,000	425	(425)	-	-	60,000	60,000
Sackville Landfill	1,035,966	18,840	(12,513)	(54,000)	-	988,293	1,602,196
Camphill Cemetery Trust	134,472	964	(964)	-	2,548	137,020	134,490
Camphill Cemetery Perpetual Care	566,179	4,014	(4,014)	-	-	566,179	566,179
Camphill Cemetery Fence	12,063	86	(86)	-	-	12,063	12,063
Fairview Cemetery Trust	2,335,532	26,383	(26,383)	-	8,334	2,343,866	2,333,596
Fairview Cemetery Maintenance	45,000	319	(319)	-	-	45,000	45,000
Titanic Trust	23,623	171	-	-	500	24,294	24,319
Commons Commutation	16,491	117	(117)	-	-	16,491	16,491
Harbour Championship	9,859	69	-	(100)	-	9,828	9,831
Other	24,517	174	-	-	-	24,691	24,449
	\$ 7,105,122	\$ 172,293	\$ (44,821)	\$ (68,779)	\$ 11,382	\$ 7,175,197	\$ 7,624,248

Attachment #13

**Halifax Regional Municipality Capital Projection Summary
as at December 31, 2015**

Capital Projection Summary
For Period Ending December 31, 2015

Budget Category	Funding Available Dec 31, 2015 (with adj.)	2015/16 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projection to March 31, 2016	Variance to Funding Available
Buildings	118,590,253	23,485,000	17,726,603	54,924,098	72,650,701	25,457,604	93,132,648
Business Tools	27,247,577	14,690,000	10,040,037	4,859,968	14,900,006	23,356,652	3,890,925
Community & Property Development	11,289,405	5,850,000	1,079,291	1,309,544	2,388,835	2,814,113	8,475,292
District Activity Funds	4,147,814	1,504,000	1,395,774	1,428,316	2,824,090	1,395,774	2,752,040
Equipment & Fleet	15,756,723	6,205,000	2,794,882	7,317,446	10,112,328	4,321,578	11,435,145
Halifax Transit	83,461,751	14,255,000	13,383,020	16,132,943	29,515,962	26,533,339	56,928,412
Industrial Parks	31,282,804	5,595,000	7,282,017	1,394,551	8,676,568	8,422,776	22,860,028
Parks & Playgrounds	19,330,135	5,475,000	6,180,634	1,358,936	7,539,570	6,597,725	12,732,410
Roads & Streets	69,964,609	31,975,000	30,991,398	6,367,553	37,358,951	44,775,978	25,188,631
Sidewalks, Curbs & Gutters	8,261,805	5,100,000	3,789,196	1,383,992	5,173,188	6,811,805	1,450,000
Solid Waste	18,456,019	7,150,000	5,259,424	1,021,945	6,281,369	7,604,378	10,851,641
Traffic Improvements	69,641,443	14,520,000	13,230,717	41,752,156	54,982,874	29,110,788	40,530,655
Grand Total	477,430,338	135,804,000	113,152,993	139,251,449	252,404,442	187,202,511	290,227,827

Footnote:

1) The balance of funding available includes \$156M of advanced funding for projects that span multiple fiscal years such as the Dartmouth Multi-Pad.

Capital Projection Detail
 For Period Ending December 31, 2015

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available Dec 31, 2015 (with adj.)	2015/16 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Projection to March 31, 2016	Variance to Funding Available	Footnote
Discrete									
Active Buildings									
Alderney Gate VAC and CRA Reno	CB000066	1,838,270	1,838,270	-	89,572	1,179,512	500,000	1,338,270	
Beazley Field	CB000030	235,000	169,258	35,000	50,735	36,500	51,000	118,258	
Bedford Community Centre	CBX01334	9,300,000	256,466	-	54,614	13,757	140,000	116,466	
Bicentennial Theatre (Musc. Hbr)	CB000035	325,000	325,000	-	270,139	45,423	316,000	9,000	
BJO Centre	CB000064	100,000	100,000	100,000	2,963	55,172	80,000	20,000	
Captain William Spry Renovations	CB000023	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	70,000	180,000	
Carroll's Corner Community Centre	CB000063	200,000	200,000	200,000	15,172	9,649	200,000	-	
Central Liby Replacement-Spring Garden Rd	CBW00978	57,600,000	1,518,349	-	758,926	397,395	1,418,000	100,349	
Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	CP000010	165,000	215,000	165,000	16,203	3,915	30,000	185,000	
Cole Harbour Place	CB000045	3,720,000	970,000	970,000	242,295	213,180	500,000	470,000	
Commons Pavillon and Pool	CB000024	445,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Accommodations - Alderney	CB000046	920,000	920,000	920,000	97,221	403,095	200,000	720,000	
Corporate Records Renovation	CB000025	600,000	211,673	-	30,087	117,794	40,000	171,673	
Dartmouth Multi-Pad	CB000049	43,000,000	43,000,000	2,000,000	3,371	42,458,439	1,250,000	41,750,000	1
Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization	CB000006	23,000,000	23,000,000	-	27,516	1,680,069	450,000	22,550,000	2
Fast Preston Recreation Centre	CB000050	240,000	240,000	240,000	22,980	19,164	150,000	90,000	
Fmera Oval	CBX01344	8,202,000	4,029,017	1,180,000	2,563,448	298,488	2,900,000	1,129,017	
Evergreen House	CB000051	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	25,000	75,000	
Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recaptalization	CB000054	150,000	150,000	150,000	32,301	20,087	35,000	115,000	
Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recaptalization	CB000056	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	
Fire Station 2, University Ave Recaptalization	CB000052	220,000	220,000	220,000	-	-	-	220,000	
Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recaptalization	CB000053	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	
Former CA Beckett School - Soil Remediat	CBU01004	2,550,000	506,147	-	469,435	203,269	506,147	-	
Halifax City Hall and Grand Parade Restoration	CBX01046	12,012,378	4,205,513	2,200,000	690,352	2,019,886	1,200,000	3,005,513	3
HRPD (dent Lab Ventilation	CBX01364	271,883	222,734	-	3,276	20,527	25,000	197,734	
Hubbards Recreation Centre	CB000043	75,000	75,000	75,000	42,928	-	43,000	32,000	
Musquodoboit Recreation Facility	CB000058	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	13,974	40,000	60,000	
North Woods de Community Centre Recaptalization	CB000059	270,000	270,000	270,000	12,896	15,289	40,000	230,000	
Oakwood House Recaptalization	CB000029	110,000	37,084	-	30,836	341	35,000	2,084	
Power House Recaptalization	CB000032	885,000	270,270	-	235,461	32,890	270,000	270	
Quaker House Recaptalization	CB000033	70,000	63,065	-	46,018	1,356	48,000	15,065	
Sackville Sports Stadium	CB000060	1,280,000	1,280,000	1,280,000	24,277	493,611	400,000	880,000	
Srotabank Centre	CB000028	4,815,000	6,229,664	3,620,000	3,956,196	202,238	4,020,000	2,209,664	4
ST MARYS BOAT CLUB-RENOVATION/EXPANSION	CB000004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
St. Andrews Community Ctr. Renovation	CB000011	250,000	227,365	-	-	-	-	227,365	
Upper Sackville Recreation Centre Facility	CB000061	105,000	105,000	105,000	-	-	10,000	95,000	
Business Tools									
Asset Management	CID00631	9,986,000	3,760,982	2,090,000	1,531,671	1,836,128	3,760,982	-	
AVL-ICT# ICT0816	CID01292	1,500,000	1,296,598	-	113,251	-	113,251	1,183,347	
Contact Center Telephony Solution	C1990017	740,000	740,000	740,000	37,723	118,158	740,000	-	
Council Chambers Technology Upgrade	C1990019	400,000	690,000	400,000	-	-	-	690,000	5
CRM Software Replacement	C1990020	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	175,000	
Data Management and Prokers Review	C1990021	190,000	190,000	190,000	38,599	22,147	138,381	51,619	
Electronic File Management IIRP	C1990023	555,000	555,000	555,000	-	172,042	389,875	165,125	
Health and Safety Reporting	C1990010	1,100,000	985,937	600,000	150,086	242,428	985,937	-	
HR Employee and Manager Self Service (ESS/MSS)	C1990032	670,000	670,000	670,000	-	-	670,000	-	
HREF Dispatch Project	C1990027	725,000	725,000	725,000	40,858	114,232	678,744	46,256	

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2015

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available Dec 31, 2015 (with adj.)	2015/16 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments March 31, 2016	Projection to March 31, 2016	Variance to Funding Available	Footnote
HRFE Fire Data Management (FDA) Review & Enhancements	CI990028	490,000	490,000	490,000	291	64,366	201,000	289,000	
Internet Program	CI000001	2,550,000	2,056,883	1,700,000	368,594	269,098	1,850,000	206,883	
Parking Technology Initiative - PTMS	CI990031	200,000	200,000	200,000	22,774	21,757	200,000	-	
Permitting System Replacement	CI990013	1,200,000	1,150,991	600,000	29,615	628,897	690,500	460,491	
Recreation Services Software	CI000005	250,000	502,983	-	-	1,370	-	502,983	6
Situational Awareness	CI990035	638,000	638,000	505,000	46,752	39,797	638,000	-	
Trunk Mobile	CI001362	8,340,000	5,415,194	740,000	4,999,541	307,520	5,415,194	-	
Voter Management System	CI990015	875,000	637,822	275,000	627,604	7,826	627,604	10,218	
Community & Property Development									
Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	CT000007	2,000,000	731,229	1,250,000	106,095	128,215	602,300	128,929	
Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail	CDG00493	2,639,000	1,889,018	1,200,000	524,485	608,157	1,200,000	689,018	
Equipment & Fleet									
Fire Services Driving Simulator	CV010001	400,000	397,647	-	84,732	232,249	320,000	77,647	
Fire Services Training Simulator	CE010003	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	84,785	100,000	-	
Fire Station Defibrillator	CV020002	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	350,000	-	
Halifax Transit									
Commuter Rail Study	CM990001	250,000	100,017	-	100,016	-	100,016	0	
Ferry Replacement	CM000001	12,070,000	7,947,513	4,800,000	3,339,519	4,118,695	7,600,000	347,513	
Halifax Ferry Terminal	CB000039	730,000	730,000	730,000	-	-	100,000	630,000	
Lacewood Terminal Replacement	CB000013	8,100,000	3,066,512	100,000	2,557,551	148,007	2,800,000	266,512	
Metro X Bus Replacement	CM020002	-	4,725,000	-	-	-	-	4,725,000	7
New/Expanded Transit Centre	CB000017	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	
Radio Coverage Infrastructure	CM000004	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	
Transit Map	CM990002	150,000	41,986	-	36,547	5,438	36,547	5,439	
Transit Technology Implementation	CM020005	43,500,000	40,116,845	1,000,000	1,585,799	8,453,272	6,604,252	33,512,593	8
Woodsview Ferry Terminal Recapitalization	CB000042	1,500,000	1,456,080	500,000	52,506	40,124	150,000	1,306,080	
Wrights Cove Terminal	CR000007	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	
Industrial Parks									
Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlnmt	CQ000007	95,000	95,000	95,000	-	-	-	95,000	
Burnside and City of Lakes Development	CQ000008	16,391,819	16,354,433	5,500,000	2,765,768	863,439	3,371,855	12,982,578	
Ragged Lake Development	CQ000006	567,747	567,747	-	-	-	-	567,747	
Parks & Playgrounds									
Cole Harbour Turf	CP110002	2,300,000	2,300,000	100,000	12,011	18,477	25,000	2,275,000	9
Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	CP000011	200,000	330,000	200,000	-	104,794	50,000	280,000	10
Fort Hoodham Master Plan Implementation	CP000012	125,000	225,000	125,000	-	22,267	20,000	205,000	11
Halifax Common Master Plan & Implementation	CP000013	160,000	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	160,000	
Mainland Common Artificial Turf Recap.	CP110001	1,750,000	1,739,860	1,850,000	1,675,733	24,377	1,680,000	59,860	
Roads & Streets									
Storm Sewer Upgrades	CR000001	5,450,976	5,189,637	500,000	972	-	4,100,000	1,089,637	
Solid Waste									
Cell 6 Construction - Otter Lake	CWU01066	17,544,080	586,310	-	71,114	140,250	341,500	244,810	
Half Closure Cell 6 - Otter Lake	CWU01358	4,900,000	7,512,261	4,500,000	-	-	650,000	6,862,261	
New ERA FACILITY Purchase	CW000008	-	4,750,000	-	4,675,175	-	4,675,175	74,825	
Vertical Expansion of Landfill Cells	CW000006	750,000	750,000	750,000	55,921	6,609	313,000	437,000	
Traffic Improvements									
Dynamic Messaging Signs	CTX01115	1,060,000	1,060,000	-	-	-	1,060,000	-	
Herring Cove Road Widening	CTX01116	1,450,000	1,450,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	1,250,000	12
LED Streetlight Conversion	CT000005	47,645,179	39,565,611	6,290,000	3,059,222	35,027,001	8,897,000	30,668,611	13
Margeson Drive	CTU01287	1,232,237	928,756	-	-	197,243	140,000	788,756	
North Park Corridor Improvements	CT000001	12,948,160	8,220,882	3,750,000	5,859,051	1,404,044	8,220,882	-	

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2015

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available Dec 31, 2015 (with adj.)	2015/16 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Projection to March 31, 2016	Variance to Funding Available	Footnote
Peninsula Transit Corridor Complete - Pending Closure Buildings	CMU000975	1,244,000	665,506	-	65,972	77,858	100,000	565,506	
Beaver Bank Community Centre	CBX01281	8,102,850	55,216	-	45,043	-	45,043	10,173	
WFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	CB0000044	803,394	767,757	-	678,869	53,009	767,000	757	
Porter's Lake Community Centre	CBX01282	4,035,000	29,429	-	2,083	36	2,083	27,346	
Business Tools									
Corporate Document/Record Management	CID000710	1,521,000	6,412	-	-	-	-	6,412	
Equipment & Fleet									
FBI/O Emergency Situational Trailer	CVJ01222	450,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	450,000	
Purchase of Negotiations Unit	CVK01205	125,000	72,169	-	-	67,786	68,000	4,169	
Halifax Transit									
Dartmouth Ferry Terminal	CB0000026	520,000	13,532	-	1,319	373	1,320	12,212	
New Conventional Ferry	CMX01123	5,880,000	0	-	-	-	-	0	
Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	CB200428	16,616,140	61,271	-	3,888	5,988	15,000	46,271	
Industrial Parks									
Access Rd. for New Sat. Transit Garage	CQU01223	1,405,877	306	-	306	-	306	1	
Aerotech Repositioning & Development	CQ300742	60,036	58,803	-	-	-	-	58,803	
Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	CQ300741	616,802	560,148	-	41,112	495,407	531,166	28,982	
Washmill Underpass & Extension	CQ300748	136,388	19,413	-	2,475	565	16,493	2,921	
Traffic Improvements									
Washmill Lake Court Oversizing	CTU01348	1,350,000	143,203	-	-	-	-	143,203	
Grand Total		434,039,216	269,350,161	59,360,000	45,199,251	106,129,250	87,569,941	181,780,220	

Footnotes:

- 1) Dartmouth Multi-Pad includes advanced funding of \$41M
- 2) Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization includes advanced funding of \$20.8M
- 3) Halifax City Hall & Grand Parade Restoration includes advanced funding of \$875K
- 4) Scotiabank Centre includes advanced funding of \$1.81M
- 5) Council Chamber Technology Upgrade includes advanced funding of \$290K
- 6) Recreation Services Software includes advanced funding of \$500K
- 7) MetroX Bus Replacement includes advanced funding of \$4.725M
- 8) Transit Technology Implementation includes advanced funding of \$2.2M
- 9) Cole Harbour Turf includes advanced funding of \$2.2M
- 10) Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implementation includes advanced funding of \$175K
- 11) Fort Headham Master Plan Implementation includes advanced funding of \$100K
- 12) Herring Cove Road Widening includes advanced funding of \$1.25M
- 13) LED Streetlight Conversion includes advanced funding of \$14.25M

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2015

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available Dec 31, 2015 (with adj.)	2015/16 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Projection to March 31, 2016	Variance to Funding Available	Footnote
Bundled Active Buildings								
Accessibility - HRM Facilities	CBX01154	1,304,839	945,000	106,274	170,247	500,000	804,839	
Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle	CBX01157	3,059,970	1,210,000	1,105,947	816,465	1,200,000	1,859,970	
Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)	CBX01274	180,606	50,000	59,536	13,162	130,000	50,606	
Architecture-Interior (Category 5)	CBX01273	189,978	100,000	72,272	64,962	150,000	39,978	
Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)	CBX01268	488,528	515,000	86,484	129,181	192,000	296,528	
Corporate Accommodations	CB000047	991,162	1,000,000	11,440	-	11,440	979,722	
Electrical (Category 7)	CBX01275	399,247	50,000	225,068	156,809	250,000	149,247	
Energy Efficiency Projects	CBX01161	1,895,880	1,000,000	153,497	75,921	155,000	1,740,880	
Environmental Remediation Building Demo.	CBX01162	3,838,650	-	1,657,803	518,487	2,000,000	1,838,650	
Fire Station Land Acquisition	CBX01102	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	12,922	-	1,000,000	
HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01170	1,325,465	200,000	98,731	139,154	200,000	1,125,465	
Major Facilities Upgrades	CB000002	3,862,494	500,000	1,015,715	733,484	1,350,000	2,512,494	
Mechanical (Category 6)	CBX01269	1,952,649	100,000	368,888	1,026,664	800,000	1,152,649	
Metropark Upgrades	CBX01140	3,875	85,000	3,875	-	3,875	-	
Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01165	87,152	-	3,648	-	87,000	152	
Roof (Category 3)	CBX01272	3,082,942	1,500,000	1,293,358	976,668	1,600,000	1,482,942	1
Site Work (Category 1)	CBX01271	980,900	700,000	475,089	42,589	480,000	500,900	
Structural (Category 4)	CBX01270	544,776	100,000	53,394	12,786	55,000	489,776	
Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01164	249,671	-	179,122	15,499	190,000	59,671	
Business Tools								
Application Recapitalization	C1000002	1,940,117	1,600,000	562,191	349,516	1,940,117	-	
Business Intelligence Roadmap	C1990001	704,662	250,000	105,577	114,703	704,662	-	
Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	C1P00763	233,866	-	107,677	91,569	198,866	35,000	
ICT Bundle	C1990004	1,469,701	750,000	419,053	173,667	1,469,701	-	
ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	C1000004	1,472,718	1,200,000	643,637	165,271	1,472,718	-	
Service Desk System Replacement	C1990002	218,888	110,000	88,661	99,195	218,888	-	
Community & Property Development								
Cultural Structures & Places	CD990003	325,583	-	216,147	57,695	275,000	50,583	
Downtown Streetscapes	CDX01182	319,677	-	151,813	17,208	151,813	167,864	
Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Imprv.	CD000002	6,800,000	3,400,000	37,290	225,598	300,000	6,500,000	
Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors	CDV00734	1,085,110	-	43,460	272,672	285,000	800,110	
District Activity Funds								
District 1 Project Funds	CCV01701	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	CCV01801	98,000	-	9,499	10,160	9,499	88,500	
	CCV01901	94,000	94,000	71,291	-	71,291	22,709	
District 2 Project Funds	CCV01702	0	-	-	-	-	0	
	CCV01802	95,058	-	5,000	11,582	5,000	90,058	
	CCV01902	94,000	94,000	80,462	10,850	80,462	13,538	
District 3 Project Funds	CCV01703	0	-	-	-	-	0	

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2015

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available Dec 31, 2015 (with adj.)	2015/16 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Projection to March 31, 2016	Variance to Funding Available	Footnote
District 3 Project Funds	CCV01803	131,521	-	22,497	33,300	22,497	109,024	
	CCV01903	94,000	94,000	40,038	25,558	40,038	53,962	
District 4 Project Funds	CCV01704	1,722	-	1,722	-	1,722	0	
	CCV01804	163,288	-	45,503	95,450	45,503	117,785	
District 5 Project Funds	CCV01904	94,000	94,000	33,500	15,388	33,500	60,500	
	CCV01705	10,393	-	10,393	-	10,393	0	
	CCV01805	100,164	-	37,165	6,888	37,165	62,999	
District 6 Project Funds	CCV01905	94,000	94,000	55,420	23,196	55,420	38,580	
	CCV01706	9,485	-	9,485	-	9,485	0	
	CCV01806	154,929	-	-	100,738	-	154,929	
District 7 Project Funds	CCV01906	94,000	94,000	39,417	16,554	39,417	54,583	
	CCV01707	10,509	-	10,509	-	10,509	0	
	CCV01807	173,651	-	4,504	49,633	4,504	169,147	
District 8 Project Funds	CCV01907	94,000	94,000	39,246	53,195	39,246	54,754	
	CCV01708	77,100	-	77,100	-	77,100	0	
	CCV01808	274,961	-	8,392	191,053	8,392	266,569	
District 9 Project Funds	CCV01908	94,000	94,000	94,000	-	94,000	-	
	CCV01709	30,952	-	30,952	-	30,952	0	
	CCV01809	106,722	-	39,015	25,828	39,015	67,707	
District 10 Project Funds	CCV01909	94,000	94,000	52,419	41,204	52,419	41,581	
	CCV01710	14,539	-	14,539	-	14,539	0	
	CCV01810	343,875	-	23,665	249,921	23,665	320,210	
District 11 Project Funds	CCV01910	94,000	94,000	29,346	260	29,346	64,654	
	CCV01711	8,373	-	8,373	-	8,373	0	
	CCV01811	148,544	-	46,682	32,152	46,682	101,862	
District 12 Project Funds	CCV01911	94,000	94,000	45,598	10,200	45,598	48,402	
	CCV01712	55,202	-	55,202	-	55,202	0	
	CCV01812	252,886	-	32,989	201,486	32,989	219,896	
District 13 Project Funds	CCV01912	94,000	94,000	26,380	40,000	26,380	67,620	
	CCV01713	0	-	-	-	-	0	
	CCV01813	104,113	-	14,576	525	14,576	89,537	
District 14 Project Funds	CCV01913	94,000	94,000	84,232	7,532	84,232	9,768	
	CCV01714	1,376	-	1,376	-	1,376	0	
	CCV01814	19,415	-	19,415	1,500	19,415	-	
District 15 Project Funds	CCV01914	94,000	94,000	72,839	19,000	72,839	21,161	
	CCV01715	0	-	-	-	-	0	
	CCV01815	97,737	-	2,078	3,737	2,078	95,659	
District 16 Project Funds	CCV01915	94,000	94,000	33,175	41,534	33,175	60,825	
	CCV01716	2,000	-	2,000	-	2,000	0	
	CCV01816	157,298	-	17,199	93,841	17,199	140,099	
Equipment & Fleet	CCV01916	94,000	94,000	48,582	16,049	48,582	45,418	

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2015

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available Dec 31, 2015 (with adj.)	2015/16 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Projection to March 31, 2016	Variance to Funding Available	Footnote
Fire Equipment Replacement	CE010001	948,912	880,000	852,531	61,186	945,000	3,912	
Fire Fleet Apparatus	CVJ01088	7,069,082	2,335,000	66,464	3,858,582	66,464	7,002,618	2
Fire Services Rural Water Supply	CE010002	293,321	100,000	11,107	42,025	290,000	3,321	
Fleet Vehicle Replacement	CV001087	2,629,497	1,185,000	679,707	1,876,436	1,081,308	1,548,189	
New Maintenance Vehicles	CV000001	70,000	-	69,429	-	69,430	570	
Opticom Signalization System	CEJ01220	80,326	80,000	28,536	-	29,000	51,326	
Police Marked Cars	CVK01090	3,065,715	1,400,000	1,001,359	988,797	1,001,359	2,064,356	
Police Services Replacement Equipment	CE020001	26	-	-	-	-	26	
Replacement Ice Resurfacers Multi Year	CVU01207	229,010	125,000	-	105,600	-	229,010	
Halifax Transit								
Access-A-Bus Replacement	CV000430	1,795,638	1,000,000	-	1,776,339	1,016,528	779,110	3
Access-A-Bus Vehicle Expansion	CV000429	368,537	230,000	-	205,092	246,000	122,537	
Biennial Ferry Refit	CV000436	898,848	200,000	21,940	591,093	890,000	8,848	
Bus Shelters-Replacement	CBT00437	151,910	110,000	20,000	38,915	142,910	9,000	
Bus Stop Accessibility	CBT00432	165,654	125,000	101,415	3,911	165,654	-	
Conventional Bus Expansion	CV020003	252,868	-	-	-	-	252,868	
Conventional Bus Replacement	CV020004	16,789,852	4,230,000	4,175,969	-	4,175,969	12,613,883	4
Emission Reduction- Public Transit Buses	CM020006	651,651	-	156,398	26,067	250,000	401,651	
Ferry Term. Pontoon Protection (Bundle)	CBX01171	577,583	250,000	159,643	29,490	550,000	27,583	
Midlife Bus Rebuild	CV000431	449,631	440,000	337,156	-	449,631	-	
Scheduling Software Upgrades	CIU00875	670,476	-	-	169,606	-	670,476	
Transit Security	CMU00982	720,914	-	52,876	157,763	215,000	505,914	
Transit Strategy	CMU01095	181,207	-	49,640	36,034	95,000	86,207	
Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	CV000004	90,000	90,000	4,875	69,008	83,429	6,571	
VT&C Equipment Replacement	CMU01203	746,066	-	404,879	257,728	525,000	221,066	
Industrial Parks								
Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.	CQ000009	50,000	-	19,631	1,600	21,231	28,769	
Development Consulting	CQ000010	56,338	-	4,239	4,525	8,765	47,573	
Industrial Land Acquisition	CQ000001	8,715,000	-	4,323,074	4,538	4,323,074	4,391,926	
Lot Inventory Repurchase	CQ000011	4,395,049	-	5,450	-	5,450	4,389,600	
Parks & Playgrounds								
Artificial Field Recapitalization	CPX01326	30,160	-	17,505	-	18,000	12,160	
New Parks & Playgrounds	CPX01328	434,746	-	7,963	-	11,000	423,746	
New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	CPX01185	72,753	-	3,603	1,481	3,604	69,149	
Park Assets - State of Good Repair	CP000002	2,792,250	680,000	672,769	576,816	800,000	1,992,250	5
Park Land Acquisition	CPX01149	1,851,960	-	726,618	-	726,618	1,125,342	
Parks Upgrades	CPX01329	137,544	-	-	-	-	137,544	
Parks/Sports Courts/Fields-Service Impr.	CP000004	1,741,075	235,000	878,787	272,551	950,000	791,075	6
Pathways Parks-HRM Wide Prog. (Bundle)	CPX01191	59,853	-	-	-	59,000	853	
Playgrounds Upgrades & Replacement	CPX01330	71,734	-	-	24,571	40,000	31,734	
Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	CP000006	75,000	25,000	-	-	-	75,000	
	CPU00930	441,796	-	-	15,490	16,000	425,796	

Capital Projection Detail
For Period Ending December 31, 2015

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available Dec 31, 2015 (with adj.)	2015/16 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Projection to March 31, 2016	Variance to Funding Available	Footnote
Buildings								
Facility Maintenance	CBX01343	270,129	-	214,232	6,967	270,000	129	
Fuel depot Upgrades	CBM00711	431,826	-	2,868	4,067	2,869	428,957	
HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01168	42,236	-	24,146	-	24,146	18,089	
Business Tools								
Enterprise Resource System	CIN00200	68,032	-	1,400	31	1,401	66,631	
InfoTech Infrastructure Recapitalization	CID00630	125,831	-	104,482	18,580	125,831	-	
Portfolio Management Tools	CI990003	1,960	-	-	1,670	-	1,960	
Community & Property Development								
HRM Public Art Commissions	CDG01135	138,788	-	-	-	-	138,788	
Equipment & Fleet								
Com Room	CDM01231	1,018	-	1,017	-	1,017	1	
Halifax Transit								
Rural Community Transit	CMX01104	51,961	-	30,884	-	30,884	21,077	
Service Vehicle Replacement	CVD00433	190,200	-	190,199	-	190,199	1	
Industrial Parks								
Development Consulting	CQ300746	157,806	-	-	2,425	2,425	155,381	
Lot Grading:Burnside & Bayers Lake	CQ200409	22,852	-	-	21,806	21,806	1,046	
Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	CQ300745	230,521	-	120,573	246	120,819	109,702	
Parks & Playgrounds								
Halifax Common Management Plan	CPG00899	5,290	-	-	5,165	-	5,290	
Roads & Streets								
Curb Renewals	CYU01076	149,619	-	53,162	10,245	63,500	86,119	
New Paving Streets - Core Area	CZU01080	292,885	-	-	-	-	292,885	
New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	CKU00585	1,329,327	-	109,860	-	110,000	1,219,327	
Street Recapitalization	CYX01345	359,514	-	16	38,402	39,000	320,514	
Solid Waste								
Biolac System Hwy 101Landfill	CWU01064	0	-	-	-	-	0	
Refuse Trailer Rural Depots	CWU01355	2,553	-	-	-	-	2,553	
Traffic Improvements								
Downtown Street Network Changes	CTX01113	7,763	-	-	-	-	7,763	
Grand Total		208,080,176	76,444,000	67,953,742	33,122,199	99,632,570	108,447,606	

Footnotes:

- 1) Roof (Category 3) includes advanced funding of \$125K
- 2) Fire Fleet Apparatus includes advanced funding of \$3 665M
- 3) Access-A-Bus Replacement includes advanced funding of \$730K
- 4) Conventional Bus Replacement includes advanced funding of \$12.545M
- 5) Park Assets - State of Good Repair includes advanced funding of \$1.22M
- 6) Parks, Sports Courts/Fields Service Impr. includes advanced funding of \$100K
- 7) Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair includes advanced funding of \$115K
- 8) Bridge Repairs includes advanced funding of \$1.5M

